

# **RESOLUTIONS**

**adopted by the General Assembly**

**during its**

**SEVENTEENTH SESSION**

**18 September — 20 December 1962**

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

**OFFICIAL RECORDS : SEVENTEENTH SESSION**

**SUPPLEMENT No. 17 (A/5217)**



**UNITED NATIONS**

*New York, 1963*

#### NOTE

Symbols of United Nations documents are composed of capital letters combined with figures. Mention of such a symbol indicates a reference to a United Nations document.

The arabic and roman numerals identifying each resolution indicate, respectively, the number of the resolution and the number of the session at which it was adopted.

The resolutions of the General Assembly are numbered in the order of their adoption. A check list of the resolutions adopted by the Assembly during its seventeenth session appears at the end of the present volume.

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
Allocation of agenda items.....	ix	Election of four non-permanent members of the Security Council .....	xv
Appointment of the Credentials Committee....	xv	Election of six members of the Economic and Social Council .....	xvi
Composition of the General Committee.....	xv	Election of one member of the Trusteeship Council .....	xvi

### Resolutions adopted by the General Assembly during its seventeenth session [1748 (XVII)—1871 (XVII)]

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
<b>Resolution adopted on the report of the Credentials Committee:</b>		<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Special Political Committee:</b>	
1871 (XVII). Credentials of representatives to the seventeenth session of the General Assembly (item 3 (b)) (A/5395)		1761 (XVII). The policies of <i>apartheid</i> of the Government of the Republic of South Africa (item 87) (A/5276)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	1	Resolution of 6 November 1962.....	9
<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the First Committee:</b>		1764 (XVII). Report of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation (item 30) (A/5285)	
1762 (XVII). The urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermo-nuclear tests (item 77) (A/5279)		Resolution of 20 November 1962.....	10
Resolutions A and B of 6 November 1962	3	1856 (XVII). Report of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (item 31) (A/5387)	
1767 (XVII). Question of general and complete disarmament (item 90) (A/5303)		Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	11
Resolution of 21 November 1962.....	4	1857 (XVII). Question of Hungary (item 85) (A/5388)	
1801 (XVII). Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons (item 26) (A/5323)		Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	11
Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	5	<b>Note:</b>	
1802 (XVII). International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space (item 27) (A/5341)		Question of boundaries between Venezuela and the territory of British Guiana (item 88)....	11
Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	5	<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Second Committee:</b>	
1855 (XVII). The Korean question (item 28) (A/5383)		1785 (XVII). United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (item 36) (A/5316, A/L.408)	
Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	7	Resolution of 8 December 1962.....	14
<b>Notes:</b>		1803 (XVII). Permanent sovereignty over natural resources (item 39) (A/5344/Add.1, A/L.412/Rev.2)	
Condemnation of propaganda favouring preventive nuclear war (item 93).....	7	Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	15
Question of general and complete disarmament (item 90) .....	7	1820 (XVII). The Cairo Declaration of Developing Countries (item 84) (A/5344)	
The urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermo-nuclear tests (item 77).....	7	Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	16
		1821 (XVII). Activities of the United Nations in the field of industrial development (item 35) (A/5344)	
		Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	16

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
1822 (XVII). International Coffee Agreement, 1962 (item 37) (A/5344)		1837 (XVII). Declaration on the conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament (items 33 and 94) (A/5361)	
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	17	Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	24
1823 (XVII). Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations and strengthening of the regional economic commissions (item 35 (f)) (A/5344)		1838 (XVII). Population growth and economic development (item 38) (A/5354)	
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	17	Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	25
1824 (XVII). The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries (item 35 (c)) (A/5344)		<b>Note:</b>	
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	17	United Nations programmes of technical co-operation (item 41) (A/5360).....	26
1825 (XVII). World Food Programme (items 12 and 34) (A/5344)		<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Third Committee:</b>	
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	18	1753 (XVII). Measures to be adopted in connexion with the earthquake in Iran (item 91) (A/5250)	
1826 (XVII). Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund (item 35 (b)) (A/5344)		Resolution of 5 October 1962.....	27
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	18	1763 (XVII). Draft Convention and draft Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages (item 44) (A/5273)	
1827 (XVII). United Nations training and research institute (item 34) (A/5344)		Resolution A of 7 November 1962.....	28
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	19	Annex .....	28
1828 (XVII). Land reform (item 35 (e)) (A/5344)		Resolution B of 7 November 1962.....	29
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	19	1772 (XVII). Committee on Housing, Building and Planning (item 12) (A/5314)	
1829 (XVII). International measures to assist in offsetting fluctuations in commodity prices (item 37) (A/5344)		Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	29
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	20	1773 (XVII). United Nations Children's Fund (item 12) (A/5314)	
1830 (XVII). Inflation and economic development (items 12 and 35) (A/5344)		Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	29
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	20	1774 (XVII). International control of narcotics (item 12) (A/5314)	
1831 (XVII). Economic development and the conservation of nature (item 12) (A/5344)		Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	30
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	21	1775 (XVII). Fifteenth anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (item 12) (A/5314)	
1832 (XVII). African educational development (items 12 and 41) (A/5360)		Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	30
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	21	1776 (XVII). The further promotion and encouragement of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms (item 12) (A/5314)	
1833 (XVII). Progress and operations of the Special Fund; United Nations programmes of technical co-operation (items 40 and 41) (A/5360)		Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	30
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	22	1777 (XVII). United Nations assistance for the advancement of women in developing countries (item 12) (A/5314)	
1834 (XVII). Question of assistance to Libya (item 41 (c)) (A/5360)		Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	31
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	22	1778 (XVII). International co-operation to assist in the development of information media in less developed countries (item 12) (A/5314)	
1835 (XVII). Confirmation of the allocation of funds for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in 1963 (item 41 (b)) (A/5360)		Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	31
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	23	1779 (XVII). Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance (item 48) (A/5305)	
1836 (XVII). Technical assistance to Burundi and Rwanda (items 41 and 78) (A/5360, A/5374)		Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	32
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	23		

	<i>Page</i>
1780 (XVII). Preparation of a draft declaration and a draft convention on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination (item 48) (A/5305) Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	32
1781 (XVII). Preparation of a draft declaration and a draft convention on the elimination of all forms of religious intolerance (item 48) (A/5305) Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	33
1782 (XVII). Advisory services in the field of human rights (item 80) (A/5277) Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	33
1783 (XVII). Continuation of the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (item 42) (A/5333) Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	33
1784 (XVII). The problem of Chinese refugees in Hong Kong (item 42) (A/5333) Resolution of 7 December 1962.....	34
1839 (XVII). Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum (item 46) (A/5359) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	34
1840 (XVII). Draft Convention on Freedom of Information; draft Declaration on Freedom of Information (items 45 and 47) (A/5363) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	34
1841 (XVII). Implementation of the Supplementary Convention of 1956 on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade and Institutions and Practices similar to Slavery (item 81) (A/5346) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	34
1842 (XVII). Measures designed to promote among youth the ideals of peace, mutual respect and understanding between peoples (item 83) (A/5364) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	34
1843 (XVII). Draft International Covenants on Human Rights (item 43) (A/5365) Resolutions A, B and C of 19 December 1962.....	35
<b>Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Fourth Committee:</b>	
1755 (XVII). Question of Southern Rhodesia (item 56) (A/5256) Resolution of 12 October 1962.....	37
1760 (XVII). Question of Southern Rhodesia (item 56) (A/5256/Add.1) Resolution of 31 October 1962.....	38
1804 (XVII). Petitions and communications relating to the Territory of South West Africa (item 57) (A/5310) Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	38
1805 (XVII). Question of South West Africa (item 57) (A/5310) Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	38
1806 (XVII). Special Committee for South West Africa (item 57) (A/5310) Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	39

	<i>Page</i>
1807 (XVII). Territories under Portuguese administration (item 54) (A/5349 and Add.1) Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	39
1808 (XVII). Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration (item 54) (A/5349 and Add.1) Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	40
1809 (XVII). Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration (item 54) (A/5349 and Add.1) Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	41
1846 (XVII). Report of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 49) (A/5371) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	41
1847 (XVII). Continuation of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 49) (A/5371) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	42
1848 (XVII). Dissemination of information in the Non-Self-Governing Territories on the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples (item 50) (A/5371) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	42
1849 (XVII). Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 51) (A/5371) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	42
1850 (XVII). Racial discrimination in Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 53) (A/5371) Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	43
1858 (XVII). Report of the Trusteeship Council (item 13) (A/5390) Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	43
1859 (XVII). Dissemination of information on the United Nations and the International Trusteeship System in the Trust Territories (item 59) (A/5390) Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	43

#### **Notes:**

Preparation and training of indigenous civil and technical cadres in Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 52) .....	44
Election to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 55) .....	44
Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Trust Territories (item 58) .....	44
Question of Southern Rhodesia (item 56).....	44

#### **Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Fifth Committee:**

1768 (XVII). Programmes of technical assistance under the regular budget of the United Nations (item 62) (A/5307) Resolution of 23 November 1962.....	46
--	----

	<i>Page</i>
1787 (XVII). United Nations: financial report and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors (item 60 (a)) (A/5288)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	46
1788 (XVII). United Nations Children's Fund: financial report and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors (item 60 (b)) (A/5288)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	46
1789 (XVII). United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East: accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors (item 60 (c)) (A/5288)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	47
1790 (XVII). Voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors (item 60 (d)) (A/5288)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	47
1791 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (item 66 (a)) (A/5291)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	47
1792 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Contributions (item 66 (b)) (A/5292, A/5382)	
Resolution A of 11 December 1962.....	47
Resolution B of 19 December 1962.....	47
1793 (XVII). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Auditors (item 66 (c)) (A/5293)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	47
1794 (XVII). Confirmation of the appointments made by the Secretary-General to fill vacancies in the membership of the Investments Committee (item 66 (d)) (A/5294)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	47
1795 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal (item 66 (e)) (A/5295)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	47
1796 (XVII). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee (item 66 (f)) (A/5296)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	48
1797 (XVII). Integrated programme and budget policy (item 62) (A/5328)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	48
1798 (XVII). System of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations (item 62) (A/5327)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	48
Annex .....	49

	<i>Page</i>
1799 (XVII). United Joint Staff Pension Fund (item 71) (A/5329)	
Resolution of 11 December 1962.....	49
Annex .....	50
1851 (XVII). Pattern of conferences (item 65) (A/5376)	
Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	53
1852 (XVII). Geographical distribution of the staff of the Secretariat (item 70 (a) and (b)) (A/5377)	
Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	53
1853 (XVII). United Nations International School (item 72) (A/5378)	
Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	54
1854 (XVII). Administrative and budgetary procedures of the United Nations (item 64) (A/5380)	
Resolutions A and B of 19 December 1962	54
1860 (XVII). Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1962 (item 61) (A/5384)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	55
1861 (XVII). Budget for the financial year 1963 (item 62) (A/5391)	
Resolutions A, B and C of 20 December 1962 .....	58
1862 (XVII). Unforeseen and extraordinary expenses for the financial year 1963 (item 62) (A/5391)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	60
1863 (XVII). Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1963 (item 62) (A/5391)	
Resolutions A and B of 20 December 1962	60
1864 (XVII). United Nations Emergency Force (item 32 (b)) (A/5393)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	61
1865 (XVII). United Nations operations in the Congo (item 63) (A/5393)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	61
1866 (XVII). Convening of a special session of the General Assembly (items 32 (b) and 63) (A/5393)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	61
1867 (XVII). Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and by the International Atomic Energy Agency of technical assistance funds allocated from the Special Account (item 68 (a)) (A/5389)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	62
1868 (XVII). Audit reports relating to expenditure by executing agencies of funds earmarked from the Special Fund (item 68 (b)) (A/5389)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	62

	<i>Page</i>
1869 (XVII). Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and with the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 69) (A/5394)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	62
1870 (XVII). Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations (item 67) (A/5392/Rev.1)	
Resolution of 20 December 1962.....	62

**Notes:**

Major maintenance and capital improvement at United Nations Headquarters (item 62).....	63
Other personnel questions (item 70 (c)) .....	63
Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapter XIV) (item 12).....	63
Construction of the United Nations building in Santiago, Chile (item 62).....	63
Appointment of the Secretary-General of the United Nations (item 18).....	63

**Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Sixth Committee:**

1765 (XVII). Report of the International Law Commission on the work of its fourteenth session (item 76) (A/5287)	
Resolution of 20 November 1962.....	65
1766 (XVII). Question of extended participation in general multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations (item 76) (A/5287)	
Resolution of 20 November 1962.....	65
1813 (XVII). International conference of plenipotentiaries on consular relations (item 74) (A/5343)	
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	66
1814 (XVII). Question of the publication of a United Nations juridical yearbook (item 73) (A/5342)	
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	66
Annex .....	66
1815 (XVII). Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations (item 75) (A/5356)	
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	66
1816 (XVII). Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law (item 75) (A/5356)	
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	67

**Resolutions adopted without reference to a Committee:**

1748 (XVII). Admission of the Republic of Rwanda to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.391 and Add.1)	
Resolution of 18 September 1962.....	70

	<i>Page</i>
1749 (XVII). Admission of the Kingdom of Burundi to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.392 and Add.1)	
Resolution of 18 September 1962.....	70
1750 (XVII). Admission of Jamaica to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.389 and Add.1 and 2)	
Resolution of 18 September 1962.....	70
1751 (XVII). Admission of the State of Trinidad and Tobago to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.390 and Add.1 and 2)	
Resolution of 18 September 1962.....	70
1752 (XVII). Agreement between the Republic of Indonesia and the Kingdom of the Netherlands concerning West New Guinea (West Irian) (item 89) (A/L.393)	
Resolution of 21 September 1962.....	70
1754 (XVII). Admission of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.394 and Add.1)	
Resolution of 8 October 1962.....	71
1756 (XVII). Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter (item 21) (A/5193)	
Resolution of 23 October 1962.....	71
1757 (XVII). The Dag Hammarskjöld Foundation (item 82) (A/5182)	
Resolution of 23 October 1962.....	71
1758 (XVII). Admission of Uganda to membership in the United Nations (item 20) (A/L.396 and Add.1)	
Resolution of 25 October 1962.....	71
1759 (XVII). Report of the Commission of investigation into the conditions and circumstances resulting in the tragic death of Mr. Dag Hammarskjöld and of members of the party accompanying him (item 22) (A/L.397 and Add.1 and 2)	
Resolution of 26 October 1962.....	71
1769 (XVII). Report of the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 14) (A/L.401)	
Resolution of 29 November 1962.....	71
1770 (XVII). Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy (item 14) (A/L.402 and Add.1, A/L.404)	
Resolution of 29 November 1962.....	71
1771 (XVII). Appointment of the Secretary-General of the United Nations (item 18) (A/L.406)	
Resolution of 30 November 1962.....	72
1786 (XVII). Revision of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (item 12) (A/L.407)	
Resolution of 8 December 1962.....	72

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
1800 (XVII). Report of the Security Council (item 11) (A/L.411)		1844 (XVII). International Co-operation Year (item 24) (A/L.419 and Add.1)	
Resolution of 14 December 1962.....	72	Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	75
1810 (XVII). The situation with regard to the implementation of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples (item 25) (A/L.410 and Add.1)		1845 (XVII). Improvement of the methods of work of the General Assembly (item 86) (A/5370)	
Resolution of 17 December 1962.....	72	Resolution of 19 December 1962.....	76
1811 (XVII). Question of Zanzibar (item 25) (A/L.413)		<b>Notes:</b>	
Resolution of 17 December 1962.....	73	Notification by the Secretary-General under Ar- ticle 12, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations (item 7).....	76
1812 (XVII). Question of Kenya (item 25) (A/L.413)		Appointment of the <i>Ad Hoc</i> Committee on the Improvement of the Methods of Work of the General Assembly (item 86).....	76
Resolution of 17 December 1962.....	74	Confirmation of the appointment of the Managing Director of the Special Fund (item 95).....	76
1817 (XVII). Question of Basutoland, Bechuana- land and Swaziland (item 25) (A/L.416)		Report of the Economic and Social Council (chap- ters VII (sections I to III) and X to XIII) (item 12).....	76
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	74	Organization of peace (item 23).....	77
1818 (XVII). Question of Nyasaland (item 25) (A/L.417)		Appointment of the Peace Observation Com- mission (item 19).....	77
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	74	Report on the United Nations Emergency Force (item 32 (a)).....	77
1819 (XVII). The situation in Angola (item 29) (A/L.415)			
Resolution of 18 December 1962.....	75		
<hr/>			
Check list of resolutions .....			79



## ALLOCATION OF AGENDA ITEMS<sup>1</sup>

### Plenary meetings

1. Opening of the session by the Chairman of the delegation of Tunisia (item 1).
2. Minute of silent prayer or meditation (item 2).
3. Credentials of representatives to the seventeenth session of the General Assembly (item 3):
  - (a) Appointment of the Credentials Committee;
  - (b) Report of the Credentials Committee.
4. Election of the President (item 4).
5. Constitution of the Main Committees and election of officers (item 5).
6. Election of Vice-Presidents (item 6).
7. Notification by the Secretary-General under Article 12, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations (item 7).
8. Adoption of the agenda (item 8).
9. Opening of the general debate (item 9).
10. Report of the Secretary-General on the work of the Organization (item 10).
11. Report of the Security Council (item 11).
12. Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapters VII (sections I to III) and X to XIII) (item 12).
13. Report of the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 14).
14. Election of non-permanent members of the Security Council (item 15).
15. Election of six members of the Economic and Social Council (item 16).
16. Election of one member of the Trusteeship Council (item 17).
17. Appointment of the Secretary-General of the United Nations (item 18).
18. Appointment of the members of the Peace Observation Commission (item 19).
19. Admission of new Members to the United Nations (item 20).
20. Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter (item 21).
21. Report of the Commission of investigation into the conditions and circumstances resulting in the tragic death of Mr. Dag Hammarskjöld and of members of the party accompanying him (item 22).
22. Organization of peace (item 23).
23. United Nations Year for International Co-operation (item 24).
24. The situation with regard to the implementation of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples: report of the Special Committee established under General Assembly resolution 1654 (XVI) (item 25).
25. The situation in Angola: reports of the Sub-Committee established under General Assembly resolution 1603 (XV) and of the Government of Portugal (item 29).
26. United Nations Emergency Force (item 32):
  - (a) Report on the Force.
27. The Dag Hammarskjöld Foundation (item 82).
28. Improvement of the methods of work of the General Assembly (item 86).

<sup>1</sup> Unless otherwise indicated, all the items formed part of the agenda recommended by the General Committee in its first report (A/5230) and adopted by the General Assembly at its 1129th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1962. At the same meeting the Assembly adopted the recommendations of the General Committee on the allocation of agenda items. For the numerical list of agenda items, see *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Plenary Meetings*, prefatory fascicle, agenda.

29. Agreement between the Republic of Indonesia and the Kingdom of the Netherlands concerning West New Guinea (West Irian) (item 89).
30. Restoration of the lawful rights of the People's Republic of China in the United Nations (item 92).<sup>2</sup>
31. Confirmation of the appointment of the Managing Director of the Special Fund (item 95).<sup>3</sup>

### **First Committee**

#### POLITICAL AND SECURITY (INCLUDING THE REGULATION OF ARMAMENTS)

1. Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons: report of the Secretary-General (item 26).
2. International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space: reports of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, the World Meteorological Organization and the International Telecommunication Union (item 27).
3. The Korean question (item 28):
  - (a) Report of the United Nations Commission for the Unification and Rehabilitation of Korea;
  - (b) The withdrawal of foreign troops from South Korea.
4. The urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermo-nuclear tests (item 77).
5. Question of general and complete disarmament: report of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament (item 90).
6. Condemnation of propaganda favouring preventive nuclear war (item 93).<sup>4</sup>

### **Special Political Committee**

1. Report of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation (item 30).
2. Report of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (item 31).
3. Question of Oman (item 79).<sup>5</sup>
4. The policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa (item 87):
  - (a) Race conflict in South Africa;
  - (b) Treatment of people of Indian and Indo-Pakistan origin in the Republic of South Africa.
5. Question of boundaries between Venezuela and the territory of British Guiana (item 88).
6. Question of Hungary (item 85).

### **Second Committee**

#### ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL

1. Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapters I to VI) (item 12).
2. Economic and social consequences of disarmament: report of the Secretary-General transmitting the study of the group of expert consultants appointed under General Assembly resolution 1516 (XV) (item 33).

<sup>2</sup> At its 1162nd plenary meeting, on 30 October 1962, the General Assembly voted on the draft resolution submitted by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (A/L.395). Having failed to obtain the required two-thirds majority, the draft resolution was not adopted.

<sup>3</sup> At its 1151st plenary meeting, on 12 October 1962, the General Assembly, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its third report (A/5257, para. 2), decided to include this item in the agenda and to consider it without reference to a Committee.

<sup>4</sup> At its 1135th plenary meeting, on 27 September 1962, the General Assembly, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its second report (A/5241, para. 1), decided to include this item in the agenda and to allocate it to the First Committee.

<sup>5</sup> At its 1191st plenary meeting, on 11 December 1962, the General Assembly voted on the draft resolution contained in the report of the Special Political Committee (A/5325, para. 8). Having failed to obtain the required two-thirds majority, the draft resolution was not adopted.

3. United Nations Development Decade: report of the Secretary-General (item 34).
4. Economic development of under-developed countries (item 35):
  - (a) Accelerated flow of capital and technical assistance to the developing countries: report of the Secretary-General;
  - (b) Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund: report of the Committee established under General Assembly resolution 1521 (XV);
  - (c) Industrial development and activities of the organs of the United Nations in the field of industrialization;
  - (d) Long-term projections of world economic trends: progress report prepared by the Secretary-General;
  - (e) Land reform: report of the Secretary-General;
  - (f) Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations and strengthening of the regional economic commissions.
5. Question of holding an international conference on trade problems (item 36).
6. International measures to assist in offsetting fluctuations in commodity prices (item 37).
7. Population growth and economic development (item 38).
8. Permanent sovereignty over natural resources (item 39).
9. The Cairo Declaration of Developing Countries (item 84).
10. Progress and operations of the Special Fund (item 40).
11. United Nations programmes of technical co-operation (item 41):
  - (a) Review of activities;
  - (b) Confirmation of the allocation of funds under the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance;
  - (c) Question of assistance to Libya: report of the Secretary-General.
12. Rwanda and Burundi: report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of General Assembly resolution 1746 (XVI) (item 78).
13. Economic programme for disarmament (item 94).<sup>6</sup>

### Third Committee

#### SOCIAL, HUMANITARIAN AND CULTURAL

1. Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapters VIII and IX) (item 12).
2. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (item 42):
  - (a) Report of the High Commissioner;
  - (b) Question of the continuation of the Office of High Commissioner.
3. Draft International Covenants on Human Rights (item 43).
4. Draft Convention and draft Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages (item 44).
5. Draft Convention on Freedom of Information (item 45).
6. Draft Declaration on Freedom of Information (item 47).
7. Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum (item 46).
8. Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance (item 48).
9. Advisory services in the field of human rights (item 80).
10. Implementation of the Supplementary Convention of 1956 on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade and Institutions and Practices similar to Slavery (item 81).
11. Measures designed to promote among youth the ideals of peace, mutual respect and understanding between peoples (item 83).
12. Measures to be adopted in connexion with the earthquake in Iran (item 91).

<sup>6</sup> At its 1135th plenary meeting, on 27 September 1962, the General Assembly, on the recommendation of the General Committee, as set forth in its second report (A/5241, para. 2), decided to include this item in the agenda and to allocate it to the Second Committee.

## **Fourth Committee**

### **TRUSTEESHIP (INCLUDING NON-SELF-GOVERNING TERRITORIES)**

1. Report of the Trusteeship Council (item 13).
2. Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories transmitted under Article 73 e of the Charter of the United Nations: reports of the Secretary-General and of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 49):
  - (a) Political and constitutional information on Non-Self-Governing Territories;
  - (b) Information on educational, economic and social advancement;
  - (c) General questions relating to the transmission and examination of information.
3. Dissemination of information on the United Nations in the Non-Self-Governing Territories: report of the Secretary-General (item 50).
4. Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories: report of the Secretary-General (item 51).
5. Preparation and training of indigenous civil and technical cadres in Non-Self-Governing Territories: report of the Secretary-General (item 52).
6. Racial discrimination in Non-Self-Governing Territories: report of the Secretary-General (item 53).
7. Non-compliance of the Government of Portugal with Chapter XI of the Charter of the United Nations and with General Assembly resolution 1542 (XV): report of the Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration (item 54).
8. Election to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 55).
9. Question of Southern Rhodesia: report of the Special Committee established under General Assembly resolution 1654 (XVI) (item 56).
10. Question of South West Africa (item 57):
  - (a) Report of the United Nations Special Committee for South West Africa;
  - (b) Special educational and training programmes for South West Africa: report of the Secretary-General.
11. Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Trust Territories: report of the Secretary-General (item 58).
12. Dissemination of information on the United Nations and the International Trusteeship System in the Trust Territories: report of the Secretary-General (item 59).

## **Fifth Committee**

### **ADMINISTRATIVE AND BUDGETARY**

1. Financial reports and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961, and reports of the Board of Auditors (item 60):
  - (a) United Nations;
  - (b) United Nations Children's Fund;
  - (c) United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East;
  - (d) Voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.
2. Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1962 (item 61).
3. Budget estimates for the financial year 1963 (item 62).
4. United Nations Emergency Force (item 32):
  - (b) Cost estimates for the maintenance of the Force.
5. United Nations operations in the Congo: cost estimates and financing (item 63).
6. Obligations of Members, under the Charter of the United Nations, with regard to the financing of the United Nations Emergency Force and the Organization's operations in the Congo: advisory opinion of the International Court of Justice (item 64).

7. Review of the pattern of conferences (item 65).
8. Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of subsidiary bodies of the General Assembly (item 66):
  - (a) Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions;
  - (b) Committee on Contributions;
  - (c) Board of Auditors;
  - (d) Investments Committee: confirmation of the appointments made by the Secretary-General;
  - (e) United Nations Administrative Tribunal;
  - (f) United Nations Staff Pension Committee.<sup>7</sup>
9. Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations: report of the Committee on Contributions (item 67).
10. Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency (item 68):
  - (a) Earmarkings and contingency allocations from the Special Account of the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance;
  - (b) Earmarkings and allotments from the Special Fund.
11. Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and with the International Atomic Energy Agency: report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (item 69).
12. Personnel questions (item 70):
  - (a) Geographical distribution of the staff of the Secretariat: report of the Secretary-General;
  - (b) Proportion of fixed-term staff;
  - (c) Other personnel questions.
13. Report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board (item 71).
14. United Nations International School: report of the Secretary-General (item 72).
15. Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapter XIV) (item 12).

### **Sixth Committee**

#### **LEGAL**

1. Question of the publication of a United Nations juridical yearbook (item 73).
2. Consular relations (item 74).
3. Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations (item 75).
4. Report of the International Law Commission on the work of its fourteenth session (item 76).

---

<sup>7</sup> At its 1168th plenary meeting, on 9 November 1962, the General Assembly decided to add this sub-item to item 66.



## **APPOINTMENT OF THE CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE**

### **(Item 3 (a))**

In accordance with rule 28 of its rules of procedure, the General Assembly appointed a Credentials Committee to examine the credentials of representatives.<sup>8</sup>

The Committee was constituted as follows: CANADA, EL SALVADOR, GREECE, GUINEA, INDONESIA, MEXICO, NIGERIA, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*1122nd plenary meeting,  
18 September 1962.*

## **COMPOSITION OF THE GENERAL COMMITTEE**

### **(Items 4, 5 and 6)**

The General Committee of the General Assembly for the seventeenth session was constituted as follows:

*President of the General Assembly:*

Mr. Muhammad ZAFRULLA KHAN (Pakistan).

*1122nd plenary meeting,  
18 September 1962.*

*Vice-Presidents of the General Assembly:*

The representatives of the following Member States: AUSTRALIA, BELGIUM, CHINA, COLOMBIA, FRANCE, GUINEA, HAITI, JORDAN, MADAGASCAR, ROMANIA, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*1124th plenary meeting,  
19 September 1962.*

*Chairmen of the seven Main Committees of the General Assembly:*

*First Committee:* Mr. Omar Abdel Hamid ADEEL (Sudan);

*Special Political Committee:* Mr. Leopoldo BENITES (Ecuador);

*Second Committee:* Mr. Bohdan LEWANDOWSKI (Poland);

*Third Committee:* Mr. Nemi Chandra KASLIWAL (India);

*Fourth Committee:* Mr. Guillermo FLORES AVENDAÑO (Guatemala);

*Fifth Committee:* Mr. Jan Paul BANNIER (Netherlands);

*Sixth Committee:* Mr. Constantine Th. EUSTATHIADES (Greece).

*1124th plenary meeting,<sup>9</sup>  
19 September 1962.*

## **ELECTION OF FOUR NON-PERMANENT MEMBERS**

### **OF THE SECURITY COUNCIL**

#### **(Item 15)**

The General Assembly elected one non-permanent member to the Security Council for a period of one year beginning on 1 January 1963 to fill the seat held by ROMANIA during 1962.

The following State was elected: PHILIPPINES.

*1154th plenary meeting,  
17 October 1962.*

<sup>8</sup> See resolution 1871 (XVII), p. 1.

<sup>9</sup> At that meeting the President of the General Assembly announced the results of the elections held by the Committees.

The General Assembly elected three non-permanent members to the Security Council to fill the vacancies occurring on the expiration of the terms of office of CHILE, IRELAND and the UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC.

The following States were elected: BRAZIL, MOROCCO and NORWAY.

*1154th plenary meeting,  
17 October 1962.*

## **ELECTION OF SIX MEMBERS OF THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COUNCIL**

**(Item 16)**

The General Assembly elected six members to the Economic and Social Council to fill the vacancies occurring on the expiration of the terms of office of BRAZIL, DENMARK, JAPAN, POLAND, the UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS and the UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND.

The following States were elected: ARGENTINA, AUSTRIA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, JAPAN, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS and UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND.

*1154th plenary meeting,  
17 October 1962.*

## **ELECTION OF ONE MEMBER OF THE TRUSTEESHIP COUNCIL**

**(Item 17)**

The General Assembly elected one member to the Trusteeship Council, taking into consideration the vacancies occurring on the expiration of the terms of office of BOLIVIA and INDIA, and the fact that Belgium having ceased to be a member of the Council with the termination of the Trusteeship Agreement for Ruanda-Urundi on 1 July 1962, the membership of the Council for 1963 was thereby reduced to eight.

The following State was elected: LIBERIA.

*1154th plenary meeting,  
17 October 1962.*



**RESOLUTION ADOPTED ON THE REPORT  
OF THE CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE**

---

**1871 (XVII). Credentials of representatives to the seventeenth session  
of the General Assembly**

*The General Assembly*

*Approves* the report of the Credentials Committee.<sup>1</sup>

*1202nd plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

---

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 3, document A/5395.*



## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE FIRST COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1762 (XVII). The urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermo-nuclear tests (6 November 1962) (item 77).....	3
1767 (XVII). Question of general and complete disarmament (21 November 1962) (item 90) .....	4
1801 (XVII). Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons (14 December 1962) (item 26).....	5
1802 (XVII). International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space (14 December 1962) (item 27).....	5
1855 (XVII). The Korean question (19 December 1962) (item 28).....	7
<i>Notes:</i>	
Condemnation of propaganda favouring preventive nuclear war (27 November 1962) (item 93) .....	8
Question of general and complete disarmament (19 December 1962) (item 90) ...	8
The urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermo-nuclear tests (20 December 1962) (item 77) .....	8

## 1762 (XVII). The urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermo-nuclear tests

## A

*The General Assembly,*

*Deeply concerned* with the continuation of nuclear weapon tests,

*Fully conscious* that world opinion demands the immediate cessation of all nuclear tests,

*Viewing with the utmost apprehension* the data contained in the report of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation,<sup>1</sup>

*Considering* that the continuation of nuclear weapon tests is an important factor in the acceleration of the arms race and that the conclusion of an agreement prohibiting such tests would greatly contribute to paving the way towards general and complete disarmament,

*Recalling* its resolution 1648 (XVI) of 6 November 1961, whereby the States concerned were urged to refrain from further nuclear weapon test explosions pending the conclusion of necessary internationally binding agreements with regard to the cessation of tests,

*Noting with regret* that the States concerned have not responded to the appeal contained in the aforementioned and in other relevant resolutions and that, despite its efforts, the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament, referred to in General Assembly resolution 1722 (XVI) of 20 December 1961, is not yet in a position to report agreement on this vitally important issue,

*Recalling* that, in resolution 1649 (XVI) of 8 November 1961, the General Assembly reaffirmed that an agreement prohibiting all nuclear weapon tests would inhibit the spread of nuclear weapons to other countries and would contribute to the reduction of international tensions,

*Noting* that, among the States represented in the Sub-Committee on a Treaty for the Discontinuance of Nuclear Weapon Tests of the Eighteen-Nation Committee, basic agreement now prevails as regards the question of control of tests in the atmosphere, in outer space and under water,

*Noting further* that the proceedings of the Eighteen-Nation Committee indicate a somewhat enlarged area of agreement on the question of effective control of underground tests,

*Considering* that the memorandum of 16 April 1962, submitted to the Eighteen-Nation Committee by the delegations of Brazil, Burma, Ethiopia, India, Mexico, Nigeria, Sweden and the United Arab Republic,<sup>2</sup> represents a sound, adequate and fair basis for the conduct of negotiations towards removing the outstanding differences on the question of effective control of underground tests,

*Welcoming* the intention to find a speedy settlement of the remaining differences on the question of the cessation of nuclear tests, declared in the letter dated 27 October 1962 from Mr. Khrushchev, Chairman of the Council of Ministers of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, to Mr. Kennedy, President of the United

<sup>1</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 16 (A/5216).

<sup>2</sup> Official Records of the Disarmament Commission, Supplement for January 1961 to December 1962, document DC/203, annex 1, section J.

States of America, in the letter dated 28 October 1962 from Mr. Kennedy to Mr. Khrushchev, and in the letter dated 28 October 1962 from Mr. Macmillan, Prime Minister of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, to Mr. Khrushchev,

*Convinced* that no efforts should be spared to achieve prompt agreement on the cessation of all nuclear tests in all environments,

1. *Condemns* all nuclear weapon tests;
2. *Asks* that such tests should cease immediately and not later than 1 January 1963;
3. *Urges* the Governments of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America to settle the remaining differences between them in order to achieve agreement on the cessation of nuclear testing by 1 January 1963, and to issue instructions to their representatives on the Sub-Committee on a Treaty for the Discontinuance of Nuclear Weapon Tests to achieve this end;
4. *Endorses* the eight-nation memorandum of 16 April 1962 as a basis for negotiation;
5. *Calls upon* the parties concerned, taking as a basis the above-mentioned memorandum and having regard to the discussions on this item at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly, to negotiate in a spirit of mutual understanding and concession in order to reach agreement urgently, bearing in mind the vital interests of mankind;
6. *Recommends* that if, against all hope, the parties concerned do not reach agreement on the cessation of all tests by 1 January 1963, they should enter into an immediate agreement prohibiting nuclear weapon tests in the atmosphere, in outer space and under water, accompanied by an interim arrangement suspending all underground tests, taking as a basis the eight-nation memorandum and taking into consideration other proposals presented at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly, such interim agreement to include adequate assurances for effective detection and identification of seismic events by an international scientific commission;
7. *Requests* the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament to reconvene not later than 12 November 1962, to resume negotiations on the cessation of nuclear testing and on general and complete disarmament, and to report to the General Assembly by 10 December 1962 on the results achieved with regard to the cessation of nuclear weapon tests.

*1165th plenary meeting,  
6 November 1962.*

## B

*The General Assembly,*

*Believing* that a cessation of nuclear weapon tests is the concern of all peoples and all nations,

*Declaring* it imperative that an agreement prohibiting nuclear weapon tests for all time should be concluded as rapidly as possible,

*Recalling* its resolutions 1648 (XVI) of 6 November 1961 and 1649 (XVI) of 8 November 1961,

*Profoundly regretting* that the agreements called for in those resolutions have not yet been achieved,

*Noting* that the endeavour to negotiate a nuclear test ban agreement has been taking place at the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament,

*Noting* that the discussions and negotiations at Geneva are based on the draft treaty submitted on 28 November 1961 by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,<sup>3</sup> the memorandum submitted on 16 April 1962 by Brazil, Burma, Ethiopia, India, Mexico, Nigeria, Sweden and the United Arab Republic<sup>4</sup> and the comprehensive and limited draft treaties submitted on 27 August 1962 by the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the United States of America,<sup>5</sup>

1. *Urges* the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament to seek the conclusion of a treaty with effective and prompt international verification which prohibits nuclear weapon tests in all environments for all time;

2. *Requests* the negotiating Powers to agree upon an early date on which a treaty prohibiting nuclear weapon tests shall enter into force;

3. *Notes* the discussions and documents regarding nuclear testing contained in the two reports of the Conference,<sup>6</sup>

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to bring to the attention of the Eighteen-Nation Committee the records of the seventeenth session of the General Assembly relating to the suspension of nuclear testing.

*1165th plenary meeting,  
6 November 1962.*

## 1767 (XVII). Question of general and complete disarmament

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1722 (XVI) of 20 December 1961,

*Convinced* that the aim of general and complete disarmament must be achieved on the basis of the eight agreed principles recognized by the General Assembly in resolution 1722 (XVI),

*Reaffirming* its responsibility for disarmament under the Charter of the United Nations,

*Taking note* of the two interim progress reports of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament,<sup>6</sup> the draft treaty on general and complete disarmament under strict international control, submitted by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,<sup>7</sup> and the outline of basic provisions of a treaty on general and complete disarmament in a peaceful world, submitted by the United States of America,<sup>8</sup>

*Noting with regret* that during six months of negotiations at Geneva little agreement was achieved on vital problems of disarmament,

*Expressing its appreciation* to the participants in the Eighteen-Nation Committee engaged in disarmament negotiations at Geneva for their perseverance in trying to reach agreement,

*Welcoming* the spirit of compromise which prompted the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United States of America to introduce certain modifications into their two draft treaties on disarmament,

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, annex 1, section I.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, section J.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, document DC/205, annex 1, sections O and P.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, documents DC/203 and DC/205.

<sup>7</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 90, document A/C.1/867.

<sup>8</sup> A/C.1/875.

*Recalling hopefully* the letters exchanged recently between Mr. Khrushchev, Chairman of the Council of Ministers of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Mr. Kennedy, President of the United States of America, and Mr. Macmillan, Prime Minister of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, in which they expressed their readiness to resume disarmament negotiations with renewed determination and vigour,

*Determined* to avert the grave dangers to the human race of nuclear confrontation, on which the recent crisis focused attention,

1. *Reaffirms* the need for the conclusion, at the earliest possible date, of an agreement on general and complete disarmament based on the joint statement of agreed principles for disarmament negotiations, submitted on 20 September 1961 by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the United States of America<sup>9</sup> and endorsed by the General Assembly in resolution 1722 (XVI);

2. *Calls upon* the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament to resume at Geneva its negotiations on general and complete disarmament, with effective controls, expeditiously and in a spirit of constructive compromise, until agreement has been reached;

3. *Recommends* that urgent attention should be given by the Eighteen-Nation Committee to various collateral measures intended to decrease tension and to facilitate general and complete disarmament;

4. *Requests* the Eighteen-Nation Committee to report periodically to the General Assembly on the progress of its work and, in any case, not later than the second week of April 1963;

5. *Transmits* to the Disarmament Commission, and requests the Secretary-General to make available to the Eighteen-Nation Committee, the documents and records of plenary meetings of the General Assembly and meetings of the First Committee at which the question of disarmament was discussed.

*1173rd plenary meeting,  
21 November 1962.*

**1801 (XVII). Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons,<sup>10</sup>

*Having regard* to the usefulness of further consultation with Governments of Member States on this question,

*Requests* the Secretary-General to consult further the Governments of Member States to ascertain their views on the possibility of convening a special conference for signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons for war

purposes, and to report on the results of such consultation to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session.

*1192nd plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

**1802 (XVII). International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1721 (XVI) of 20 December 1961 on international co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space,

*Believing* that the activities of States in the exploration and use of outer space should be carried out in conformity with international law including the Charter of the United Nations, in the interest of friendly relations among nations,

*Stressing* the necessity of the progressive development of international law pertaining to the further elaboration of basic legal principles governing the activities of States in the exploration and use of outer space and to liability for space vehicle accidents and to assistance to and return of astronauts and space vehicles and to other legal problems,

*Bearing in mind* that the application of scientific and technological advances in outer space, particularly in the fields of meteorology and communications, can bring great advantages to mankind and contribute to the economic and social progress of the developing countries as envisaged in the United Nations Development Decade programme,

*Having considered* the report submitted by the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space in response to resolution 1721 (XVI),<sup>11</sup>

**I**

1. *Notes with regret* that the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space has not yet made recommendations on legal questions connected with the peaceful uses of outer space;

2. *Calls upon* all Member States to co-operate in the further development of law for outer space;

3. *Requests* the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space to continue urgently its work on the further elaboration of basic legal principles governing the activities of States in the exploration and use of outer space and on liability for space vehicle accidents and on assistance to and return of astronauts and space vehicles and on other legal problems;

4. *Refers* to the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, as a basis for this work, all proposals which have been made thus far, including the draft declaration of the basic principles governing the activities of States pertaining to the exploration and use of outer space submitted by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,<sup>12</sup> the draft international agreement on the rescue of astronauts and spaceships making emergency landings submitted by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics,<sup>13</sup> the draft proposal on assistance to and return of space vehicles and personnel submitted by the United States of America,<sup>14</sup> the draft proposal on lia-

<sup>9</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Sixteenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 19, document A/4879.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 26, document A/5174 and Add.1 and 2.

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 27, document A/5181.

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, annex III, A.

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, annex III, B.

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, annex III, C.

bility for space vehicle accidents submitted by the United States of America,<sup>15</sup> the draft code for international co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space submitted by the United Arab Republic,<sup>16</sup> the draft declaration of basic principles governing the activities of States pertaining to the exploration and use of outer space submitted by the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,<sup>17</sup> the draft declaration of principles relating to the exploration and use of outer space submitted by the United States of America,<sup>18</sup> and all other proposals and documents presented to the General Assembly during its debates on this item and the records of those debates;

## II

1. *Endorses* the recommendations set forth in the report of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space concerning the exchange of information;<sup>19</sup>

2. *Notes with appreciation* that a number of Member States have already, on a voluntary basis, provided information on their national space programmes, and urges other States and regional and international organizations to do so;

3. *Urges* all Member States and appropriate specialized agencies to give whole-hearted and effective support to the international programmes mentioned in the report and already under way, including the International Year of the Quiet Sun and the World Magnetic Survey;

4. *Notes* that the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space considers that the creation and use of sounding rocket launching facilities under United Nations sponsorship would contribute to the achievement of the objectives of resolution 1721 (XVI) by furthering international collaboration in space research and the advancement of human knowledge, and by providing opportunity for valuable practical training for interested users;

5. *Notes* the recommendation that Member States should consider the establishment under United Nations sponsorship of a sounding rocket facility, or facilities, on the geomagnetic equator, in time for the International Year of the Quiet Sun;

6. *Endorses* the basic principles suggested by the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space for the operation of such facilities under United Nations sponsorship;

7. *Affirms* that such facilities, when established and operated in accordance with these principles, shall, at the request of the host Member State, be eligible for United Nations sponsorship;

## III

1. *Notes with appreciation* the prompt initial response of the World Meteorological Organization to the request of the General Assembly, as embodied in resolution 1721 C (XVI), that it report on a programme to advance atmospheric science research and to develop improved weather forecasting capabilities in the light of developments in outer space;<sup>20</sup>

2. *Calls upon* Member States to strengthen weather forecasting services and to encourage their scientific communities to co-operate in the expansion of atmospheric science research;

3. *Recommends* that the World Meteorological Organization, in consultation with other United Nations agencies and governmental and non-governmental organizations, should develop in greater detail its plan for an expanded programme to strengthen meteorological services and research, placing particular emphasis on the use of meteorological satellites and on the expansion of training and educational opportunities in these fields;

4. *Invites* the International Council of Scientific Unions through its member unions and national academies to develop an expanded programme of atmospheric science research which will complement the programmes fostered by the World Meteorological Organization;

5. *Invites* United Nations agencies concerned with the granting of technical and financial assistance, in consultation with the World Meteorological Organization, to give sympathetic consideration to requests from Member States for technical and financial assistance to supplement their own resources for these activities, including the improvement of meteorological networks;

6. *Requests* the World Meteorological Organization, following its Congress in April 1963, to report to the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, and to the Economic and Social Council at its thirty-sixth session, on steps taken relating to these activities;

## IV

1. *Notes with appreciation* the prompt initial response of the International Telecommunication Union to the request of the General Assembly, as embodied in resolution 1721 D (XVI), that it report on those aspects of space communications in which international co-operation will be required;<sup>21</sup>

2. *Believes* that communication by satellite offers great benefits to mankind, as it will permit the expansion of radio, telephone and television transmissions, including the broadcast of United Nations activities, thus facilitating contact among the peoples of the world;

3. *Emphasizes* the importance of international co-operation to achieve effective satellite communications which will be available on a world-wide basis;

4. *Observes* that the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union has invited member States to submit information on:

(a) Technical progress and developments in space telecommunications;

(b) Subjects which they regard as appropriate for international co-operation in order to achieve the objectives set forth in resolution 1721 D (XVI);

(c) Which of those subjects, if any, should be included in the agenda of the Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference to be held in October 1963;

5. *Notes* that the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union, in the light of the replies, will report on these questions to the next meeting of its Administrative Council in March 1963 in order that the Council may complete the agenda for this Conference;

6. *Considers* it of the utmost importance that this Conference make allocations of radio frequency bands sufficient to meet expected outer space needs;

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, annex III, D.

<sup>16</sup> *Ibid.*, annex III, E.

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/C.1/879.

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/C.1/881.

<sup>19</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5181, para. 14.

<sup>20</sup> A/5229.

<sup>21</sup> A/5237.

7. *Requests* the International Telecommunication Union to report to the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, and to the Economic and Social Council at its thirty-sixth session, on progress made relating to its outer space activities.

*1192nd plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

### 1855 (XVII). The Korean question

*The General Assembly,*

*Having noted* the report of the United Nations Commission for the Unification and Rehabilitation of Korea signed at Seoul, Korea, on 1 September 1962,<sup>22</sup> and the addendum to the report signed at Seoul on 19 November 1962,<sup>23</sup>

*Reaffirming* its resolutions 112 (II) of 14 November 1947, 195 (III) of 12 December 1948, 293 (IV) of 21 October 1949, 376 (V) of 7 October 1950, 811 (IX) of 11 December 1954, 910 A (X) of 29 November 1955, 1010 (XI) of 11 January 1957, 1180 (XII) of 29 November 1957, 1264 (XIII) of 14 November 1958, 1455 (XIV) of 9 December 1959 and 1740 (XVI) of 20 December 1961,

<sup>22</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 28, document A/5213.

<sup>23</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5213/Add.1.

*Noting* that the United Nations forces which were sent to Korea in accordance with United Nations resolutions have in greater part already been withdrawn, and that the Governments concerned are prepared to withdraw their remaining forces from Korea when the conditions for a lasting settlement laid down by the General Assembly have been fulfilled,

*Recalling* that the United Nations, under its Charter, is fully and rightfully empowered to take collective action to repel aggression, to restore peace and security and to extend its good offices to seeking a peaceful settlement in Korea,

1. *Reaffirms* that the objectives of the United Nations in Korea are to bring about, by peaceful means, the establishment of a unified, independent and democratic Korea under a representative form of government, and the full restoration of international peace and security in the area;

2. *Calls upon* the North Korean authorities to accept those established United Nations objectives which have been repeatedly affirmed by the General Assembly;

3. *Urges* that continuing efforts be made to achieve those objectives;

4. *Requests* the United Nations Commission for the Unification and Rehabilitation of Korea to continue its work in accordance with the relevant resolutions of the General Assembly.

*1199th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

\*  
\* \*

### Notes

#### Condemnation of propaganda favouring preventive nuclear war (item 93)

At its 1177th plenary meeting on 27 November 1962, the General Assembly approved the decision of the First Committee, as set forth in the letter dated 22 November 1962 from the Chairman of the First Committee to the President of the General Assembly.<sup>24</sup>

#### Question of general and complete disarmament (item 90)

At its 1199th plenary meeting, on 19 December 1962, the General Assembly approved the recommendation of the First Committee, as set forth in its report,<sup>25</sup> that the consideration of the draft resolution submitted by Bolivia, Brazil, Chile and Ecuador<sup>26</sup> should be postponed to the eighteenth session.

#### The urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermo-nuclear tests (item 77)

At its 1200th plenary meeting, on 20 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Conference of the Eighteen-Nation Committee on Disarmament.<sup>27</sup>

<sup>24</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 93, document A/5311.

<sup>25</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 90, document A/5303/Add.1, para. 3.

<sup>26</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/C.1/L.312/Rev.2.

<sup>27</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 77, documents A/5338 and Add.1 and 2.





## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE SPECIAL POLITICAL COMMITTEE

### C O N T E N T S

	Page
1761 (XVII). The policies of <i>apartheid</i> of the Government of the Republic of South Africa (6 November 1962) (item 87) .....	9
1764 (XVII). Report of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation (20 November 1962) (item 30) .....	10
1856 (XVII). Report of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East (20 December 1962) (item 31) .....	11
1857 (XVII). Question of Hungary (20 December 1962) (item 85) .....	11
<i>Note:</i>	
Question of boundaries between Venezuela and the territory of British Guiana (11 December 1962) (item 88) .....	11

### 1761 (XVII). The policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its previous resolutions on the question of race conflict in South Africa resulting from the policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa,

*Further recalling* its resolutions 44 (I) of 8 December 1946, 395 (V) of 2 December 1950, 615 (VII) of 5 December 1952, 1179 (XII) of 26 November 1957, 1302 (XIII) of 10 December 1958, 1460 (XIV) of 10 December 1959, 1597 (XV) of 13 April 1961 and 1662 (XVI) of 28 November 1961, on the question of the treatment of peoples of Indian and Indo-Pakistan origin,

*Noting* the reports of the Governments of India<sup>1</sup> and Pakistan<sup>2</sup> on that subject,

*Recalling* that the Security Council in its resolution of 1 April 1960<sup>3</sup> recognized that the situation in South Africa was one that had led to international friction and, if continued, might endanger international peace and security,

*Recalling* further that the Security Council in its aforesaid resolution called upon the Government of South Africa to initiate measures aimed at bringing about racial harmony based on equality in order to ensure that the present situation does not continue or recur, and to abandon its policies of *apartheid* and racial discrimination,

*Regretting* that the actions of some Member States indirectly provide encouragement to the Government of

South Africa to perpetuate its policy of racial segregation, which has been rejected by the majority of that country's population,

1. *Deplores* the failure of the Government of the Republic of South Africa to comply with the repeated requests and demands of the General Assembly and of the Security Council and its flouting of world public opinion by refusing to abandon its racial policies;

2. *Strongly deprecates* the continued and total disregard by the Government of South Africa of its obligations under the Charter of the United Nations and, furthermore, its determined aggravation of racial issues by enforcing measures of increasing ruthlessness involving violence and bloodshed;

3. *Reaffirms* that the continuance of those policies seriously endangers international peace and security;

4. *Requests* Member States to take the following measures, separately or collectively, in conformity with the Charter, to bring about the abandonment of those policies:

(a) Breaking off diplomatic relations with the Government of the Republic of South Africa or refraining from establishing such relations;

(b) Closing their ports to all vessels flying the South African flag;

(c) Enacting legislation prohibiting their ships from entering South African ports;

(d) Boycotting all South African goods and refraining from exporting goods, including all arms and ammunition, to South Africa;

(e) Refusing landing and passage facilities to all aircraft belonging to the Government of South Africa and companies registered under the laws of South Africa;

5. *Decides* to establish a Special Committee consisting of representatives of Member States nominated by the President of the General Assembly, with the following terms of reference:

<sup>1</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 87, document A/5166.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid., document A/5173.

<sup>3</sup> Official Records of the Security Council, Fifteenth Year, Supplement for April, May and June 1960, document S/4300.

(a) To keep the racial policies of the Government of South Africa under review when the Assembly is not in session;

(b) To report either to the Assembly or to the Security Council or to both, as may be appropriate, from time to time;

6. *Requests* all Member States:

(a) To do everything in their power to help the Special Committee to accomplish its task;

(b) To refrain from any act likely to delay or hinder the implementation of the present resolution;

7. *Invites* Member States to inform the General Assembly at its eighteenth session regarding actions taken, separately or collectively, in dissuading the Government of South Africa from pursuing its policies of *apartheid*;

8. *Requests* the Security Council to take appropriate measures, including sanctions, to secure South Africa's compliance with the resolutions of the General Assembly and of the Security Council on this subject and, if necessary, to consider action under Article 6 of the Charter.

1165th plenary meeting,  
6 November 1962.

\* \* \*

*The President of the General Assembly in pursuance of paragraph 5 of the above resolution, appointed the following members of the Special Committee on the policies of apartheid of the Government of the Republic of South Africa: ALGERIA, COSTA RICA, FEDERATION OF MALAYA, GHANA, GUINEA, HAITI, HUNGARY, NEPAL, NIGERIA, PHILIPPINES and SOMALIA.<sup>4</sup>*

# **1764 (XVII). Report of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation**

*The General Assembly,*

## **I**

*Recalling* its resolution 1347 (XIII) of 13 December 1958 and subsequent resolutions relating to the useful work of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation,

*Noting with satisfaction* the second comprehensive report of the Scientific Committee,<sup>5</sup> which was adopted unanimously,

*Conscious* that advances in scientific knowledge have been made concerning the effects of radiation since the publication of the Scientific Committee's first comprehensive report,<sup>6</sup>

*Noting with special concern* the disquieting conclusions of the report, and in particular that much remains to be learnt about the long-term effects of radiation,

1. *Commends* the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation for its work and for the valuable report it has presented;

2. *Expresses its appreciation* to the International Atomic Energy Agency, to the specialized agencies, to the international non-governmental and the national scientific organizations and to the individual scientists who have assisted the Scientific Committee in its work;

3. *Calls particular attention* to the Scientific Committee's finding that the exposure of mankind to radia-

tion from increasing numbers of artificial sources, including the world-wide contamination of the environment with short- and long-lived radio-nuclides from weapon tests, calls for the closest attention, particularly because the effects of any increase in radiation exposure may not be fully manifested for several decades in the case of somatic disease, and for many generations in the case of genetic damage;

4. *Urges* all concerned to take note of the suggestions made and the views expressed in the report of the Scientific Committee;

5. *Requests* the Scientific Committee to continue its assessment of radiation risks as well as its review of those studies and further investigations that should be undertaken in the interests of increasing man's knowledge of the effects of radiation, and to report to the General Assembly at the eighteenth session on its progress and on its future programme of work;

6. *Calls upon* the International Atomic Energy Agency, the specialized agencies, the international non-governmental and the national scientific organizations, individual scientists and the Governments of Member States to continue to co-operate fully with the Scientific Committee in carrying out its further important responsibilities;

7. *Recommends* the Governments of Member States to prepare and carry out according to their means large-scale information programmes on the effects of atomic radiation;

8. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue to provide the Scientific Committee with the assistance necessary for the conduct of its work;

## **II**

*Recalling* section II of its resolution 1629 (XVI) of 27 October 1961,

*Having considered* the report of the World Meteorological Organization<sup>7</sup> on the proposal for a scheme of world-wide monitoring and reporting of levels of atmospheric radio-activity,

*Noting* that the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation will examine this scheme at its twelfth session to be held at Geneva in January 1963,

*Encouraged* to believe that a feasible scheme for this purpose can be implemented in the near future following final technical consultations between the World Meteorological Organization and the other organizations concerned,

1. *Commends* the World Meteorological Organization for its prompt and effective response to the invitation addressed to it in resolution 1629 (XVI), and the International Atomic Energy Agency and the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation for the valuable co-operation and assistance they have extended to the World Meteorological Organization in this matter;

2. *Invites* the World Meteorological Organization to complete its consultations with the Scientific Committee on the development of its draft plan, and to implement this plan, if found feasible, at the earliest possible date;

3. *Urges* the Governments of Member States and all others concerned to co-operate fully and to take all

<sup>4</sup> See A/5400.

<sup>5</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 16 (A/5216).*

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, Thirteenth Session, Supplement No. 17 (A/3838).

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 30, document A/5253.

appropriate action to enable the World Meteorological Organization to carry out its task;

4. *Requests* the World Meteorological Organization to report to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session on the progress achieved in the implementation of the scheme.

*1171st plenary meeting,  
20 November 1962.*

**1856 (XVII). Report of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 194 (III) of 11 December 1948, 302 (IV) of 8 December 1949, 393 (V) and 394 (V) of 2 and 14 December 1950, 512 (VI) and 513 (VI) of 26 January 1952, 614 (VII) of 6 November 1952, 720 (VIII) of 27 November 1953, 818 (IX) of 4 December 1954, 916 (X) of 3 December 1955, 1018 (XI) of 28 February 1957, 1191 (XII) of 12 December 1957, 1315 (XIII) of 12 December 1958, 1456 (XIV) of 9 December 1959, 1604 (XV) of 21 April 1961 and 1725 (XVI) of 20 December 1961,

*Noting* the annual report of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East, covering the period from 1 July 1961 to 30 June 1962,<sup>8</sup>

*Noting with deep regret* that repatriation or compensation of the refugees as provided for in paragraph 11 of resolution 194 (III) has not been effected, that no substantial progress has been made in the programme endorsed in paragraph 2 of resolution 513 (VI) for the reintegration of refugees either by repatriation or resettlement and that, therefore, the situation of the refugees continues to be a matter of serious concern,

1. *Expresses its thanks* to the Commissioner-General and the staff of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East for their continued faithful efforts to provide essential services for the Palestine refugees, and to the specialized agencies and private organizations for their valuable work in assisting the refugees;

2. *Expresses its thanks* to the United Nations Conciliation Commission for Palestine for its efforts to find a way to achieve progress on the Palestine Arab refugee problem pursuant to paragraph 11 of resolution 194 (III), and requests the Commission to continue its endeavours with the Member States directly concerned;

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 14 (A/5214).

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to provide the staff and facilities that the United Nations Conciliation Commission for Palestine may require in carrying on its work;

4. *Decides* to extend the mandate of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East until 30 June 1965;

5. *Directs attention* to the precarious financial position of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East and urges non-contributing Governments to contribute, and contributing Governments to consider increasing their contributions, so that the Agency can carry out its essential programmes.

*1200th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

**1857 (XVII). Question of Hungary**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the United Nations Representative on Hungary, Sir Leslie Munro,<sup>9</sup> who was appointed by the General Assembly in its resolution 1312 (XIII) of 12 December 1958 for the purpose of reporting to Member States or to the General Assembly on significant developments relating to the implementation of the Assembly resolutions on Hungary, and noting with concern the fact that the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and Hungary have not given to the United Nations Representative the co-operation necessary for the full discharge of his responsibilities,

*Reaffirming* the objectives of its resolutions 1004 (ES-II) of 4 November 1956, 1005 (ES-II) of 9 November 1956, 1127 (XI) of 21 November 1956, 1131 (XI) of 12 December 1956, 1132 (XI) of 10 January 1957 and 1133 (XI) of 14 September 1957,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to take any initiative that he deems helpful in relation to the Hungarian question;

2. *Considers* that in the circumstances the position of the United Nations Representative on Hungary need no longer be continued and expresses its appreciation to Sir Leslie Munro, the United Nations Representative on Hungary, for the efforts he has made in discharging his responsibilities relating to the implementation of the General Assembly resolutions on Hungary.

*1200th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 85, document A/5236.

\*  
\*   \*  
\*

**N o t e**

**Question of boundaries between Venezuela and the territory of British Guiana (item 88)**

At its 1191st plenary meeting, on 11 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Special Political Committee.<sup>10</sup>

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 88 document A/5313.



## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE SECOND COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1785 (XVII). United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (8 December 1962) (item 36) .....	14
1803 (XVII). Permanent sovereignty over natural resources (14 December 1962) (item 39) .....	15
1820 (XVII). The Cairo Declaration of Developing Countries (18 December 1962) (item 84) .....	16
1821 (XVII). Activities of the United Nations in the field of industrial development (18 December 1962) (item 35) .....	16
1822 (XVII). International Coffee Agreement, 1962 (18 December 1962) (item 37) .....	17
1823 (XVII). Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations and strengthening of the regional economic commissions (18 December 1962) (item 35 (f)) .....	17
1824 (XVII). The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries (18 December 1962) (item 35 (c)) .....	17
1825 (XVII). World Food Programme (18 December 1962) (items 12 and 34) .....	18
1826 (XVII). Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund (18 December 1962) (item 35 (b)) .....	18
1827 (XVII). United Nations training and research institute (18 December 1962) (item 34) .....	19
1828 (XVII). Land reform (18 December 1962) (item 35 (e)) .....	19
1829 (XVII). International measures to assist in offsetting fluctuations in commodity prices (18 December 1962) (item 37) .....	20
1830 (XVII). Inflation and economic development (18 December 1962) (items 12 and 35) .....	20
1831 (XVII). Economic development and the conservation of nature (18 December 1962) (item 12) .....	21
1832 (XVII). African educational development (18 December 1962) (items 12 and 41) .....	21
1833 (XVII). Progress and operations of the Special Fund; United Nations programmes of technical co-operation (18 December 1962) (items 40 and 41) .....	22
1834 (XVII). Question of assistance to Libya (18 December 1962) (item 41 (c)) .....	22
1835 (XVII). Confirmation of the allocation of funds for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in 1963 (18 December 1962) (item 41 (b)) .....	23
1836 (XVII). Technical assistance to Burundi and Rwanda (18 December 1962) (items 41 and 78) .....	23
1837 (XVII). Declaration on the conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament (18 December 1962) (items 33 and 94) .....	24
1838 (XVII). Population growth and economic development (18 December 1962) (item 38) .....	25
<i>Note:</i>	
United Nations programmes of technical co-operation (18 December 1962) (item 41) .....	26

# 1785 (XVII). United Nations Conference on Trade and Development

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolution 1707 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 entitled "International trade as the primary instrument for economic development",

Taking note of Economic and Social Council resolution 917 (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962 on the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,

Convinced that economic and social progress throughout the world depends in large measure on a steady expansion in international trade,

Considering that the extensive development of equitable and mutually advantageous international trade creates a good basis for the establishment of neighbourly relations between States, helps to strengthen peace and an atmosphere of mutual confidence and understanding among nations and promotes higher living standards, full employment and more rapid economic progress in all countries of the world,

Convinced further that accelerated economic development of the developing countries depends largely on a substantial increase in their share in international trade,

Noting that the terms of trade continue to operate to the disadvantage of the developing countries, thus accentuating their unfavourable balance-of-payments position and reducing their capacity to import,

Bearing in mind that exports of a relatively limited range of primary commodities constitute a major source of foreign exchange for the developing countries and, consequently, are basic for their development,

Conscious of the serious problems both of a short-term and a long-term nature which confront the developing countries as a result of the depression of, and fluctuations in, the prices of primary commodities,

Mindful of the need to eliminate obstacles, restrictions and discriminatory practices in world trade which, in particular, adversely affect the necessary expansion and diversification of the exports of primary commodities and of semi-manufactured and manufactured goods by the developing countries,

Considering the importance of all countries and all regional and sub-regional economic groupings pursuing trade policies designed to facilitate the necessary expansion of trade of developing countries and encouraging the indispensable growth of their economies,

Convinced that the promotion of higher rates of economic growth throughout the world and the evolution of a new and more appropriate pattern of international trade will require the adaptation of the institutional framework for international co-operation in the field of trade,

1. Endorses the decision of the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 917 (XXXIV) to convene a United Nations Conference on Trade and Development;

2. Recommends the Economic and Social Council at its resumed thirty-fourth session:

(a) To enlarge by twelve members the Preparatory Committee provided for by the Council in resolution 917 (XXXIV), with due regard to equitable geographical distribution and to an adequate representation of developing and major trading countries;

(b) To convene the first session of the Committee by January 1963 so that the Committee will be able to submit an interim report to the Council at its thirty-fifth session;

(c) To convene the resumed session of the Committee immediately after the thirty-fifth session of the Council so that the Committee will be able to report to the Council at its thirty-sixth session;

3. Recommends further the Economic and Social Council to convene, after consideration of the preparatory work, the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, as soon as possible after the thirty-sixth session of the Council to be held in July 1963, but in no event later than early 1964, taking into account the view expressed by a large number of delegations that the Conference should be convened not later than September 1963 as well as the view of other delegations that the Conference should be held in early 1964;

4. Requests the Secretary-General:

(a) To invite all States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency to take part in the Conference;

(b) To appoint a secretary-general of the Conference;

(c) To assist the Preparatory Committee by providing the necessary documentation in connexion with the Conference, on the lines indicated in Economic and Social Council resolution 917 (XXXIV) and in the discussions at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly;

5. Recommends the Economic and Social Council and the Preparatory Committee, in drawing up the draft agenda of the Conference referred to in paragraph 3 above, to take into consideration the following fundamental points:

(a) The need for increasing the trade of developing countries in primary commodities as well as in semi-manufactured and manufactured goods so as to ensure a rapid expansion of their export earnings and, for that purpose, to examine the possibility of taking measures and reformulating principles with a view to:

- (i) Increasing trade between the developing and developed countries, irrespective of the differences in the foreign trade systems of the latter;
- (ii) Intensifying trade relations among the developing countries;
- (iii) Diversifying the trade of developing countries;
- (iv) Financing the international trade of developing countries;

(b) Measures for ensuring stable, equitable and remunerative prices and the rising demand for exports of developing countries, including, *inter alia*:

- (i) The stabilization of prices of primary commodities at equitable and remunerative levels;
- (ii) The increase in consumption of products imported from primary-producing countries and of semi-manufactured and manufactured goods imported from developing countries;
- (iii) International commodity agreements;
- (iv) International compensatory financing;

(c) Measures leading to the gradual removal of tariff, non-tariff or other trade barriers by industrialized countries, whether individually or collectively, which

have an adverse effect on the exports of developing countries and on the expansion of international trade in general;

(d) Methods and machinery to implement measures relating to the expansion of international trade, including:

- (i) A reappraisal of the effectiveness of the existing international bodies dealing with international trade in meeting trade problems of developing countries, including a consideration of the development of trade relations among countries with uneven levels of economic development and/or different systems of economic organization and trade;
- (ii) The advisability of eliminating overlapping and duplication by co-ordination or consolidation of the activities of such bodies, of creating conditions for expanded membership and of effecting such other organizational improvements and initiatives as may be needed, so as to maximize the beneficial results of trade for the promotion of economic development.

*1190th plenary meeting,  
8 December 1962.*

### 1803 (XVII). Permanent sovereignty over natural resources

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling its resolutions 523 (VI) of 12 January 1952 and 626 (VII) of 21 December 1952,*

*Bearing in mind its resolution 1314 (XIII) of 12 December 1958, by which it established the Commission on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources and instructed it to conduct a full survey of the status of permanent sovereignty over natural wealth and resources as a basic constituent of the right to self-determination, with recommendations, where necessary, for its strengthening, and decided further that, in the conduct of the full survey of the status of the permanent sovereignty of peoples and nations over their natural wealth and resources, due regard should be paid to the rights and duties of States under international law and to the importance of encouraging international co-operation in the economic development of developing countries,*

*Bearing in mind its resolution 1515 (XV) of 15 December 1960, in which it recommended that the sovereign right of every State to dispose of its wealth and its natural resources should be respected,*

*Considering that any measure in this respect must be based on the recognition of the inalienable right of all States freely to dispose of their natural wealth and resources in accordance with their national interests, and on respect for the economic independence of States,*

*Considering that nothing in paragraph 4 below in any way prejudices the position of any Member State on any aspect of the question of the rights and obligations of successor States and Governments in respect of property acquired before the accession to complete sovereignty of countries formerly under colonial rule,*

*Noting that the subject of succession of States and Governments is being examined as a matter of priority by the International Law Commission,*

*Considering that it is desirable to promote international co-operation for the economic development of developing countries, and that economic and financial agreements between the developed and the developing*

*countries must be based on the principles of equality and of the right of peoples and nations to self-determination,*

*Considering that the provision of economic and technical assistance, loans and increased foreign investment must not be subject to conditions which conflict with the interests of the recipient State,*

*Considering the benefits to be derived from exchanges of technical and scientific information likely to promote the development and use of such resources and wealth, and the important part which the United Nations and other international organizations are called upon to play in that connexion,*

*Attaching particular importance to the question of promoting the economic development of developing countries and securing their economic independence,*

*Noting that the creation and strengthening of the inalienable sovereignty of States over their natural wealth and resources reinforces their economic independence,*

*Desiring that there should be further consideration by the United Nations of the subject of permanent sovereignty over natural resources in the spirit of international co-operation in the field of economic development, particularly that of the developing countries,*

#### I

*Declares that:*

1. The right of peoples and nations to permanent sovereignty over their natural wealth and resources must be exercised in the interest of their national development and of the well-being of the people of the State concerned.

2. The exploration, development and disposition of such resources, as well as the import of the foreign capital required for these purposes, should be in conformity with the rules and conditions which the peoples and nations freely consider to be necessary or desirable with regard to the authorization, restriction or prohibition of such activities.

3. In cases where authorization is granted, the capital imported and the earnings on that capital shall be governed by the terms thereof, by the national legislation in force, and by international law. The profits derived must be shared in the proportions freely agreed upon, in each case, between the investors and the recipient State, due care being taken to ensure that there is no impairment, for any reason, of that State's sovereignty over its natural wealth and resources.

4. Nationalization, expropriation or requisitioning shall be based on grounds or reasons of public utility, security or the national interest which are recognized as overriding purely individual or private interests, both domestic and foreign. In such cases the owner shall be paid appropriate compensation, in accordance with the rules in force in the State taking such measures in the exercise of its sovereignty and in accordance with international law. In any case where the question of compensation gives rise to a controversy, the national jurisdiction of the State taking such measures shall be exhausted. However, upon agreement by sovereign States and other parties concerned, settlement of the dispute should be made through arbitration or international adjudication.

5. The free and beneficial exercise of the sovereignty of peoples and nations over their natural resources must be furthered by the mutual respect of States based on their sovereign equality.

6. International co-operation for the economic development of developing countries, whether in the form of public or private capital investments, exchange of goods and services, technical assistance, or exchange of scientific information, shall be such as to further their independent national development and shall be based upon respect for their sovereignty over their natural wealth and resources.

7. Violation of the rights of peoples and nations to sovereignty over their natural wealth and resources is contrary

to the spirit and principles of the Charter of the United Nations and hinders the development of international co-operation and the maintenance of peace.

8. Foreign investment agreements freely entered into by or between sovereign States shall be observed in good faith; States and international organizations shall strictly and conscientiously respect the sovereignty of peoples and nations over their natural wealth and resources in accordance with the Charter and the principles set forth in the present resolution.

## II

*Welcomes* the decision of the International Law Commission to speed up its work on the codification of the topic of responsibility of States for the consideration of the General Assembly;<sup>1</sup>

## III

*Requests* the Secretary-General to continue the study of the various aspects of permanent sovereignty over natural resources, taking into account the desire of Member States to ensure the protection of their sovereign rights while encouraging international co-operation in the field of economic development, and to report to the Economic and Social Council and to the General Assembly, if possible at its eighteenth session.

*1194th plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

### 1820 (XVII). The Cairo Declaration of Developing Countries

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the Cairo Declaration of Developing Countries<sup>2</sup> emanating from the Conference on the Problems of Economic Development attended by a large number of developing countries,

*Welcoming* the general approach of the Declaration, namely, that the problems of social and economic development should be solved in a spirit of international co-operation and within the framework of the United Nations,

*Taking cognizance* of the principles of the Declaration relating to the needs of the developing countries, the implication of the process of their economic and social growth, and the effective measures to be undertaken on the national and international levels, for the attainment of rapid and balanced economic and social development,

1. *Notes with appreciation* the Cairo Declaration of Developing Countries submitted to the General Assembly and included in the agenda of its seventeenth session;

2. *Recommends* that Member States, the Economic and Social Council, other United Nations bodies and the specialized agencies should take into consideration the principles of the Declaration when dealing with subjects in the field of economic and social development.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### 1821 (XVII). Activities of the United Nations in the field of industrial development

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1712 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, as well as Economic and Social Council resolutions

<sup>1</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 9 (A/5209), paras. 67-69.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid., Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda items 12, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39 and 84, document A/5162.

872 (XXXIII) and 873 (XXXIII) of 10 April 1962 and 893 (XXXIV) of 26 July 1962,

*Noting with satisfaction* the programme of work and the recommendations contained in the report of the Committee for Industrial Development on the work of its second session,<sup>3</sup> the appointment by the Secretary-General of a United Nations Commissioner for Industrial Development, and the steps which have been taken to strengthen the activities of the United Nations in the field of industrial development,

## I

*Noting* that the Economic and Social Council, in its resolution 873 (XXXIII), requested the Secretary-General to appoint an Advisory Committee of ten experts to examine the question of the further organizational changes that might be necessary in order to intensify, concentrate and expedite the United Nations effort for the industrial development of the developing countries, including the advisability of establishing a specialized agency for industrial development or of strengthening or modifying the existing organizational structure in that field,

*Taking into consideration* that the efforts of the United Nations—including the specialized agencies and the regional economic commissions—related to industrial development should be closely linked with activities in the field of natural resources, as well as in all other related fields, since the process of industrialization is dependent upon adequate progress in these fields,

1. *Recommends* that the Advisory Committee established under Economic and Social Council resolution 873 (XXXIII) should take into account, in its work and recommendations:

(a) Whether it is advisable to deal with problems of industrial development, natural resources, energy, and possibly other related fields, within the framework of one organizational structure;

(b) Whether it is possible to bring about a closer co-ordination of all activities related to industrialization at the national, regional and international levels;

2. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council to submit to the General Assembly, at its eighteenth session, the report of the Secretary-General on the work of the Advisory Committee, after consideration of that report by the Committee for Industrial Development, together with the comments of the Committee and the Council;

## II

*Aware* of the fact that the process of industrialization in the economically less developed countries is closely dependent on the expansion of the foreign trade of those countries and that, as the industrialization of the developing countries proceeds, the trade structure of the world will undergo considerable changes,

*Recommends* to the Economic and Social Council and to the Committee for Industrial Development that the Committee, in its study of the relationship between accelerated industrialization and international trade, should take into account the urgent need of the developing countries for a steadily increasing income from exports, their need for imports of capital goods on favourable terms, as well as the long-term influence of the industrialization of the developing countries upon the structure, direction and volume of world trade and,

<sup>3</sup> Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-third Session, Supplement No. 2 (E/3600/Rev.1).



to that end, suggests that the Committee be kept informed of the activities of international bodies concerned with trade.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

## **1822 (XVII). International Coffee Agreement, 1962**

*The General Assembly,*

Noting that a large group of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies participated between 9 July and 28 September 1962 in the United Nations Conference on Coffee and that at this Conference the International Coffee Agreement, 1962, was elaborated and approved,

Considering that the Agreement is an important achievement in its field and constitutes a significant addition to the range of commodity agreements already in force,

Convinced that contributing to the solution of the problems which affect international trade in primary commodities is a necessary, suitable and fruitful subject for international co-operation,

1. Welcomes the efforts to solve international coffee problems by means of the conclusion of the International Coffee Agreement, 1962;

2. Calls upon all participating States to take the steps necessary for the full operation of the Agreement as rapidly as possible;

3. Expresses the hope that all States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies trading in coffee will eventually find it possible to participate in the Agreement.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

## **1823 (XVII). Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations and strengthening of the regional economic commissions**

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolutions 1518 (XV) of 15 December 1960 and 1709 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 on the decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations and the strengthening of the regional economic commissions,

Noting with appreciation the Secretary-General's reports on the subject,<sup>4</sup>

Recalling the principle that countries receiving aid should have a free choice of programmes and projects,<sup>5</sup>

1. Reaffirms the policy of decentralization as stated in its resolution 1709 (XVI);

2. Welcomes Economic and Social Council resolution 879 (XXXIV) of 6 July 1962, and the practical expression given to the policy of decentralization by means of the tasks assigned to the regional economic commissions, particularly in Council resolutions 891

<sup>4</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda items 12, 34, 35, 36, 37, 39 and 84, document A/5196, and Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-fourth Session, Annexes, agenda item 10, document E/3643.

<sup>5</sup> Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-fourth Session, Annexes, agenda item 10, document E/3643, para. 8.

(XXXIV) and 893 (XXXIV) of 26 July 1962, 903 (XXXIV) of 2 August 1962, and 916 (XXXIV), 917 (XXXIV) and 924 (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962;

3. Requests the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions to submit to the General Assembly, at the eighteenth session, its recommendations regarding the further steps that may be necessary to carry out the Assembly's decisions on the decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations and the strengthening of the regional economic commissions, taking into account, *inter alia*, the views of the Economic and Social Council and of the executive secretaries of the regional economic commissions as transmitted through the Secretary-General, as well as the measures outlined in the Secretary-General's report to the Assembly at its sixteenth session;<sup>6</sup>

4. Requests the Secretary-General to proceed with the policy of decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations and strengthening of the regional economic commissions, taking into consideration the interests of States which are not members of any regional commission by adopting such measures as may be necessary to ensure that they receive the same benefits as they would receive through membership in the regional commissions, and to submit to the Economic and Social Council at its thirty-sixth session and to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session a detailed report on the stage reached in the implementation of this policy and on the further steps required to achieve the intended results;

5. Recommends that the Secretary-General should continue to convene meetings of the executive secretaries of the regional economic commissions to discuss matters of common interest and to exchange experience, particularly regarding the operation of decentralized activities, with a view to promoting co-operation between the regions, and that he should make available an annual report on their meetings for consideration by the Economic and Social Council and by the General Assembly.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

## **1824 (XVII). The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries**

*The General Assembly,*

Considering that the task of accelerating industrialization, which is an indispensable condition for the development of national economies, requires adequate facilities for general education and a large number of well trained national technical personnel,

Recalling its resolution 1515 (XV) of 15 December 1960, Economic and Social Council resolution 898 (XXXIV) of 2 August 1962 and the latest report of the Committee for Industrial Development,<sup>7</sup> in which the training of technical personnel is regarded as an important factor in the economic development of under-developed countries,

<sup>6</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Sixteenth Session, Annexes, agenda items 12, 28, 29 and 30, document A/4911.

<sup>7</sup> Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-third Session, Supplement No. 2 (E/3600/Rev.1), paras. 54-65.

*Recognizing* that the training of national technical personnel should be an integral part of national economic and social development plans and should be carried out having regard to current and long-term needs for specialists in connexion with those plans,

*Recognizing* also that the training of national technical personnel should be carried out mainly in the developing countries themselves whenever possible,

*Noting with satisfaction* that the United Nations and the agencies concerned, in implementing their programmes of technical assistance, are paying increasing attention to the problem of training national technical personnel in the developing countries,

1. *Considers it desirable* to intensify the work of the Committee for Industrial Development with regard to assistance to the developing countries in training national technical personnel, so that further concrete measures within the framework of the United Nations system and recommendations for the Governments concerned may be elaborated in this field;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in co-operation with the Governments of Member States and in consultation with the Technical Assistance Board, the Special Fund, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the International Labour Organisation and the other specialized agencies, to prepare a report, which would include:

(a) An estimate of the requirements of the developing countries, whenever possible according to their development plans, for technical personnel of the intermediate and higher levels and an estimate of the available possibilities for training such personnel in those countries, using, *inter alia*, the methodology and techniques for assessing those requirements the formulation of which is envisaged in the programme of work in the field of industrialization of the Committee for Industrial Development;

(b) Information concerning methods of training national technical personnel in various countries, taking into account the experience of States with different social and economic systems;

(c) Information concerning the progress being made in the training of technical personnel for the developing countries in the industrially advanced countries, and the methods employed;

(d) Proposals for measures within the United Nations system and recommendations to the Governments concerned with regard to intensifying the training, and improving the facilities for the training, of national intermediate and higher technical personnel in the developing countries and, where appropriate, on an intra-regional basis;

3. *Invites* the Committee for Industrial Development to give special consideration at its forthcoming sessions to the need for intensifying the training of technical personnel in the process of industrialization, and to assist the Secretary-General in preparing the above-mentioned report;

4. *Invites* the Economic and Social Council to consider the Secretary-General's report and the results of the discussion thereof in the Committee for Industrial Development, and to submit to the General Assembly, at its nineteenth session, for consideration within the framework of the problems of industrialization, a progress report on the implementation of the proposals and recommendations approved by the Council;

5. *Urges* the United Nations organs which carry out the programmes of technical assistance, the regional economic commissions and the specialized agencies concerned to increase their efforts in developing both national and regional projects aimed at promoting the training of national technical personnel for industry;

6. *Urges* Member States to develop their educational systems to meet the needs of industrialization, particularly as regards the supply of personnel at the secondary, technical and higher levels.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

## 1825 (XVII). World Food Programme

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 1496 (XV) of 27 October 1960 and 1714 (XVI) of 19 December 1961,

*Bearing in mind* its resolution 1710 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 on the United Nations Development Decade, and in particular the reference to the need to eliminate illiteracy, hunger and disease,

1. *Expresses its satisfaction* that, following joint action by the Economic and Social Council and the Council of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, pursuant to resolutions 1496 (XV) and 1714 (XVI), a United Nations/FAO World Food Programme was established which will play a vital role in the efforts of member countries to meet the need for food supplies in the event of emergencies and to assist those countries in their economic and social development;

2. *Notes with appreciation* that thirty-nine States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies have pledged more than \$88.7 million in cash, services and commodities for the experimental three-year period of the World Food Programme;

3. *Invites* other States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies to give further consideration to making pledges to the World Food Programme in order to attain as soon as possible the goal of \$100 million envisaged in resolution 1714 (XVI) for the experimental three-year period;

4. *Urges* all member countries to give their support to the World Food Programme in order that it may fulfil its objectives.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

## 1826 (XVII). Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 520 A (VI) of 12 January 1952, 622 A (VII) of 21 December 1952, 724 B (VIII) of 7 December 1953, 822 (IX) of 11 December 1954, 923 (X) of 9 December 1955, 1030 (XI) of 26 February 1957, 1219 (XII) of 14 December 1957, 1240 (XIII) of 14 October 1958, 1317 (XIII) of 12 December 1958, 1424 (XIV) of 5 December 1959, 1521 (XV) of 15 December 1960 and 1706 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, on the basis of which preparatory steps have been undertaken during the last decade with a view to the establishment of a special United Nations fund for economic development,

*Recalling especially* the decision in principle to establish a United Nations capital development fund, contained in resolution 1521 (XV),

*Having considered* the second report of the Committee on a United Nations Capital Development Fund,<sup>8</sup>

*Recalling also* Economic and Social Council resolution 921 (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962,

1. *Commends* the Committee on a United Nations Capital Development Fund for formulating the draft legislation (statute) of the Fund in accordance with resolutions 1521 (XV) and 1706 (XVI);

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to transmit the draft legislation (statute) to the Governments of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies so as to receive their comments and observations by April 1963;

3. *Endorses* the appeal addressed by the Economic and Social Council, in its resolution 921 (XXXIV), to the economically advanced countries to reconsider, in consultation with the Secretary-General, the possibilities of undertaking measures designed to ensure the establishment, at the earliest possible date, of a United Nations capital development fund and its employment in the field of capital development;

4. *Decides* to extend the mandate of the Committee on a United Nations Capital Development Fund established under resolution 1521 (XV);

5. *Instructs* the Committee:

(a) To study the replies of the Governments mentioned in paragraph 2 above;

(b) To continue to study the need for international financing with a view to ensuring the attainment of the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade, taking into account the study prepared by the United Nations Secretariat;<sup>9</sup>

(c) To propose practical measures designed to ensure the beginning of the operation of the United Nations capital development fund, with special emphasis on, *inter alia*, the possibility envisaged in section III of resolution 1219 (XII) and in resolution 1240 C (XIII);

(d) To co-operate with the Secretary-General in preparing the report provided for in Economic and Social Council resolution 921 (XXXIV);

6. *Requests* the Committee to report to the Economic and Social Council at the thirty-sixth session and requests the Committee to transmit the report, together with its comments, to the General Assembly at the eighteenth session, for action.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

## **1827 (XVII). United Nations training and research institute**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recognizing* the close interrelationship between economic and social development and the achievement of peace and security and the dependence of both of these on international co-operation in various areas,

*Noting with appreciation* the offer of the Netherlands Government to provide \$1 million for a research in-

stitute for social development to be established under the aegis of the United Nations for the purpose of conducting a study of the fundamental relationship between social development and economic progress in the developing countries,

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the measures proposed for the United Nations Development Decade,<sup>10</sup> and in particular chapter III relating to the mobilization of human resources,

*Believing* that the provision and training of personnel of the highest calibre, particularly from the developing Member States, for national service and service with the United Nations and specialized agencies are important in order to fulfil the objectives of the Decade,

1. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Secretary-General for his report on the measures proposed for the United Nations Development Decade, and to the specialized agencies and other institutions which helped in the preparation of that report;

2. *Recognizes* the basic needs of the developing countries and their expressed wishes to increase substantially their highly trained personnel in various fields;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General, having regard to the existence of other programmes and institutions active in this and similar fields, and taking into account the views of the specialized agencies, to study the desirability and feasibility of establishing a United Nations institute or a training programme under the auspices of the United Nations, to be financed by voluntary contributions, both public and private, and to transmit his study to the Economic and Social Council at its thirty-sixth session and to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session; the frame of reference of the institute or programme might include such fields as:

(a) Training of personnel, particularly from the developing Member States, for administrative and operational assignments with the United Nations and the specialized agencies, both at Headquarters and in field operations, and for national service;

(b) Advanced training for persons now serving in such posts;

(c) Research and seminars on operations of the United Nations and the specialized agencies.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

## **1828 (XVII). Land reform**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1426 (XIV) of 5 December 1959,

*Recognizing* that the implementation of land reform is an integral part of economic and social development,

1. *Endorses* the decision of the Economic and Social Council contained in resolution 887 (XXXIV) of 24 July 1962;

2. *Draws the attention* of the Governments of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies to the importance of implementing land reform in conjunction with adequate measures of community development;

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, Thirty-fourth Session, Annexes, agenda item 6, document E/3654.

<sup>9</sup> United Nations publication, Sales No.: 62.II.D.3.

<sup>10</sup> United Nations publication, Sales No.: 62.II.B.2.

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General and the international agencies concerned, particularly the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, in providing technical assistance at the request of Governments, to assign high priority to programmes and services which facilitate the execution of land reform plans;

4. *Recommends* to the Governments of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies that they should co-operate closely with the Secretary-General and with the Food and Agriculture Organization and the other specialized agencies in collecting the data necessary for preparing the fourth report on land reform programmes, and expresses the hope that the United Nations, its regional economic commissions and the specialized agencies will afford Governments all necessary assistance to that end;

5. *Calls upon* the Economic and Social Council and the subsidiary organs of the United Nations to devote their attention to the relationship between land reform and co-operation, urbanization and industrialization, and to the fiscal and financial aspects of land reform.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### **1829 (XVII). International measures to assist in offsetting fluctuations in commodity prices**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1423 (XIV) of 5 December 1959,

*Considering* the importance for the sustained growth of developing countries of measures to reduce the severity of fluctuations in prices of primary commodities and to offset the adverse effects thereof,

*Having examined* the report of the Economic and Social Council on international commodity problems<sup>11</sup> and the report of the Commission on International Commodity Trade on the work of its tenth session,<sup>12</sup> particularly paragraphs 52 to 56 thereof relating to compensatory financing,

*Bearing in mind* Economic and Social Council resolution 917 (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962 and General Assembly resolution 1785 (XVII) of 8 December 1962 regarding the holding of a United Nations Conference on Trade and Development,

1. *Underlines* the importance of the studies being carried out by the Commission on International Commodity Trade concerning measures designed to compensate for fluctuations in the export receipts of countries which export primary commodities;

2. *Notes with satisfaction* that the Economic and Social Council, in its resolution 915 (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962, established a technical working group on the recommendation of the Commission on International Commodity Trade, with the following terms of reference:

(a) To examine—in the light of the views expressed and the conclusions reached during the tenth session of the Commission, of the documentation available to that session and of the assistance that the International Monetary Fund can provide to primary-exporting countries to overcome the problem of short-term fluctuations

in their export earnings—the scheme for a development insurance fund submitted by the United Nations group of experts<sup>13</sup> and the scheme of compensatory financing for fluctuations in exports receipts drawn up by the Organization of American States<sup>14</sup> and to submit its considered views to the Commission at the eleventh session together with the text of a draft agreement, including any necessary variants, for the purpose of illustrating a specific mechanism for compensatory financing and for the purpose of facilitating decision by Governments on this subject;

(b) To inquire, in the light of the studies already carried out on this subject by the United Nations and by other international organizations, whether and to what extent a scheme for compensatory financing can be adapted for offsetting the long-term declines in export receipts of primary-exporting countries and the deterioration in their terms of trade, and to consider what guidance could be given to the Commission for its work relating to the other necessary measures for remedying the long-term situation;

3. *Urges* the Commission on International Commodity Trade to complete without delay its studies on compensatory financing and to make appropriate recommendations with respect to action on this matter to the Economic and Social Council, so that the Council may consider such recommendations at its thirty-sixth session, report on any action taken and transmit the recommendations with its comments, to the Preparatory Committee of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development for consideration and appropriate action;

4. *Further urges* the Commission on International Commodity Trade and the Economic and Social Council to accelerate the study of means tending to assure solutions to the long-term trade problems of countries producing primary commodities, especially measures aimed at the long-term stabilization of prices, with a view to facilitating the work of the Preparatory Committee of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, and recommends that the Council should transmit a report on this matter, together with its comments, to the Preparatory Committee, which will utilize it without prejudice to its own studies in this field.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### **1830 (XVII). Inflation and economic development**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recognizing* that the aggravation of inflationary pressures in the developing countries may result in a serious handicap to economic development,

*Recognizing further* that inflation may contribute to the creation of dangerous social, monetary and economic disequilibria, such as:

(a) The channelling of investments from productive to speculative sectors,

(b) The hampering of economic calculations and forecasts and investment decisions,

<sup>13</sup> *International compensation for fluctuations in commodity trade*, United Nations publication, Sales No.: 61.II.D.3.

<sup>14</sup> Organization of American States, *Final Report of the Group of Experts on the Stabilization of Export Receipts and Proposed Articles of Agreement of the International Fund for Stabilization of Export Receipts* (Pan-American Union, Washington, D.C.), 1962.

<sup>11</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 3 (A/5203)*, chapter III, section III.

<sup>12</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-fourth Session, Supplement No. 6 (E/3644)*.

(c) The redistribution of national income in an undesirable way, by shifting it from lower-income to higher-income groups,

(d) Unfavourable effects on voluntary and real savings,

(e) Unfavourable effects on the balance of payments,

(f) The devaluation of national currencies and the deterioration of exchange rates, aggravated by speculative forces,

*Asserting* that there is no inherent conflict between financial stability and economic development and that growth cannot proceed in a framework of accelerated inflation,

*Bearing in mind* that inflation in industrialized countries may have serious repercussions on the economic development of the developing countries, notably by raising the prices of imported development goods and essential consumption goods,

*Aware* that inflation in the developing countries may have peculiarities not to be found in advanced economies, and that as a consequence some corrective measures adopted by the latter are not necessarily applicable to the former,

*Believing* that an adequate knowledge of these peculiarities is needed to assess the causes and course of inflation and thus to facilitate the checking of its progress,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General, after taking into account the studies by, and the views and experience of, the regional economic commissions and the International Monetary Fund and other specialized agencies concerned, as well as the views expressed in the General Assembly, and utilizing to the fullest extent the available data, to prepare a study clarifying the inter-relationships involved and exploring the various lines of approach required to deal effectively with inflation in the developing countries;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit a progress report on this matter to the Economic and Social Council not later than at its thirty-eighth session and to the General Assembly not later than at its nineteenth session.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### **1831 (XVII). Economic development and the conservation of nature**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* the steps taken by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 810 (XXXI) of 24 April 1961, particularly as they affect national parks and equivalent reserves, and the Council's request, in its resolution 910 (XXXIV) of 2 August 1962, for a study of measures proposed for the conservation and amelioration of natural environments,

*Noting with satisfaction* the initiative taken by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization in the field of the conservation of nature, in the resolution adopted by its General Conference in 1962, and in particular the opinion expressed by that Organization that, to be effective, measures to preserve natural resources, flora and fauna should be taken at the earliest possible moment simultaneously with economic development, including industrialization and urbanization,

*Considering* that natural resources, flora and fauna may be of considerable importance to the further economic development of countries and of benefit to their populations,

*Conscious* of the extent to which the economic development of the developing countries may jeopardize their natural resources and their flora and fauna, which in some cases may be irreplaceable if such development takes place without due attention to their conservation and restoration,

1. *Endorses* the decision taken by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization in the above-mentioned resolution and expresses the hope that early action will be taken, especially in the developing countries, along the lines set out in that resolution which, in paragraph 1, recommends measures directed towards:

(a) Preserving, restoring, enriching and making rational use of natural resources and increasing productivity;

(b) Assisting the International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources and international organizations with similar aims;

(c) Observing existing international conventions and treaties on the preservation of the world's flora and fauna;

(d) Facilitating the exchange of information and of scientists and specialists in this field;

(e) Introducing effective domestic legislation directed at eliminating the wasteful exploitation of soil, rivers and flora and fauna, while taking appropriate steps to prevent the pollution of natural resources and to protect landscapes, and also devising and implementing a suitable educational programme at all levels;

(f) Organizing national campaigns through educational institutions and through the press, radio, television and all other possible media for the dissemination of information, in order to secure the co-operation of the population in the achievement of these aims;

(g) Associating all interested ministerial departments in this effort to protect flora and fauna;

2. *Calls upon* the Secretary-General, the specialized agencies and other interested international and national organizations, in support of the above-mentioned resolution of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, to continue to give the fullest co-operation and to provide technical assistance to the developing countries, at their request, in the conservation and restoration of their natural resources and their flora and fauna.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### **1832 (XVII). African educational development**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1717 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 on African educational development, Economic Commission for Africa resolution 45 (IV) of 28 February 1962 and Economic and Social Council resolution 905 (XXXIV) of 2 August 1962,

*Recognizing* the importance of planning educational development, within the framework of over-all national development plans, to speed up the pace of economic and social development,

*Noting in particular* the co-ordinated programme of work in the educational field for the years 1962-1963

drawn up in the execution of the plan, adopted by the Conference of African States on the Development of Education in Africa, held at Addis Ababa in 1961,<sup>15</sup>

*Noting further* the efforts African Governments are making to achieve the realization of their national educational programmes within the framework of the Addis Ababa plan, as evidenced by their decision to establish a conference of ministers of education to review the implementation of the Addis Ababa plan and its costs, and to assist in harmonizing all external assistance available to African countries, at the request of their Governments, for their effective and accelerated educational development,

*Noting with appreciation* the action of States Members of the United Nations and members of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, which are giving increasing assistance to the African Governments in the realization of their programmes of educational development,

*Expressing its appreciation* of the assistance being given to African Governments by the United Nations, in particular the Economic Commission for Africa, and by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and other agencies and institutions, and the readiness to expand such assistance, as evidenced by the intention of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Development Association to give all consideration to requests by Governments for loans for educational projects designed to accelerate the rhythm of economic development,

1. *Notes* that the latest estimates by the African Governments of their additional financial needs, for 1962-1963, for the implementation of their educational programmes amount to \$435 million, which is \$25 million greater than the deficits set forth in resolution 1717 (XVI);

2. *Invites* States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies to consider favourably requests by African Governments for technical and financial assistance, including loans, for the implementation of their national programmes of educational development, within the framework of the Addis Ababa plan;

3. *Reiterates* the need for African Governments to continue to devote increasing resources to the development of education along the lines of the five-year programme referred to in resolution 1717 (XVI), with due regard to the relation of educational programmes to each country's over-all development programme;

4. *Recommends* to the appropriate organs of the United Nations and related agencies and financial institutions, in particular the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and the Economic Commission for Africa, further to increase technical and other kinds of assistance in the field of education, including the provision of grants and loans by competent institutions within the limits of their resources;

5. *Addresses* a similar appeal to appropriate inter-governmental and non-governmental organizations engaged in educational programmes at the request of interested African Governments;

6. *Requests* the Economic Commission for Africa to co-operate with the United Nations Educational,

Scientific and Cultural Organization in supplying secretariat and technical services to the permanent conference of ministers of education of Africa.

1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.

### 1833 (XVII). Progress and operations of the Special Fund; United Nations programmes of technical co-operation

*The General Assembly,*

*Bearing in mind* the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade as expressed in its resolution 1710 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 and in Economic and Social Council resolution 916 (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962,

*Recalling* the importance given in its resolution 1715 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 and in Economic and Social Council resolution 916 (XXXIV) to the prompt attainment of the target of \$150 million for the contributions of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies to the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund,

*Noting with appreciation* that at the United Nations Pledging Conference on the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund, held on 16 October 1962, a number of Governments announced increased contributions to these programmes, with the result that total contributions are now estimated at \$120 million,

*Considering however* that this total is still substantially short of the established target, the attainment of which must be deemed vital in the interest of accelerating the development of human resources, natural resources and national and regional institutions,

1. *Renews* the appeal to States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies to review their contributions to the work of the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund so that the combined budgets for these two programmes may reach the target of \$150 million in the immediate future;

2. *Invites* all States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies which have not yet contributed, and may wish to do so, to make voluntary contributions to the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund;

3. *Calls particular attention* to the view expressed by the Governing Council of the Special Fund at the eighth session that it was essential that contributions should be increased as soon as possible to at least \$100 million so as to permit a necessary further increase of the Fund's activities;

4. *Agrees* to consider new targets for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund at its nineteenth session.

1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.

### 1834 (XVII). Question of assistance to Libya

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 398 (V) of 17 November 1950 in which it recognized the special responsibility assumed by the United Nations for the future of Libya, and its resolutions 924 (X) of 9 December 1955,

<sup>15</sup> Transmitted to the members of the General Assembly by a note of the Secretary-General (A/4903).

1303 (XIII) of 10 December 1958 and 1528 (XV) of 15 December 1960 implementing this policy,

*Having noted* the communication of September 1962 from the Prime Minister of Libya to the Secretary-General,<sup>16</sup> in which he stated that the General Assembly might consider that the question of assistance to Libya no longer required a special agenda item and might be dealt with in the same way as the problems of many other newly independent States in Africa, that is, under broader items dealing with problems of economic and social development,

*Having also noted* the report of the Secretary-General on the question of assistance to Libya,<sup>17</sup> in which he expressed appreciation to the Libyan Government for its clear demonstration of faith in the United Nations, as set forth in the Prime Minister's letter, and for its willingness to forgo the preferential treatment it had hitherto been accorded by the General Assembly,

1. *Registers its satisfaction* at the efforts of the United Kingdom of Libya to improve its economic prospects;

2. *Considers* that the question of assistance to Libya no longer requires a special agenda item;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General, the Technical Assistance Board, the Special Fund, the specialized agencies concerned and the International Atomic Energy Agency to deal with the needs of Libya in the general framework of assistance to the newly independent countries, particularly in Africa.

1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.

### 1835 (XVII). Confirmation of the allocation of funds for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in 1963

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that the Technical Assistance Committee has reviewed and approved the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance for the years 1963 and 1964, and long-term projects for the period 1963-1966,

1. *Confirms*, subject to the provisions in paragraph 3 below, the allocation of funds authorized by the Technical Assistance Committee to each of the organizations participating in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance from contributions, general resources and local cost assessments as follows:

<i>Participating organization</i>	<i>Allocation (equivalent of US dollars)</i>
United Nations .....	9,732,488
International Labour Organisation ....	4,879,276
Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations .....	11,896,562
United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization .....	7,773,733
International Civil Aviation Organization	2,084,225
World Health Organization .....	8,196,040

<sup>16</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda items 12, 40, 41 and 78, document A/5282.

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5281.

<i>Participating organization</i>	<i>Allocation (equivalent of US dollars)</i>
International Telecommunication Union	948,752
World Meteorological Organization ....	1,019,470
Universal Postal Union .....	67,359
International Atomic Energy Agency ..	970,123
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>47,568,028</b>

2. *Confirms* the authorization given by the Technical Assistance Committee to the Executive Chairman of the Technical Assistance Board to allocate to the participating organizations for the implementation of the programme for Algeria an amount of not more than \$408,000 for 1963, subject to subsequent approval of the 1963-1964 programme by the Committee at its next session;

3. *Concurs* in the Committee's authorization to the Executive Chairman to make changes in these allocations, as may be necessary, to provide as far as possible for the full utilization of contributions to the Expanded Programme, and to permit modifications to country programmes requested by the recipient countries and approved by him;

4. *Requests* the Executive Chairman to report any such changes to the Committee at the session following their adoption;

5. *Concurs* in the Committee's authorization to the participating organizations to retain for operations in 1964 the balance of funds allocated to them in 1963 which have not been obligated by the end of that year.

1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.

### 1836 (XVII). Technical assistance to Burundi and Rwanda

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1746 (XVI) of 27 June 1962 on the future of Ruanda-Urundi,

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General submitted in accordance with resolution 1746 (XVI)<sup>18</sup> requesting him to report on the need for technical and economic assistance to Burundi and Rwanda and on the implementation of the resolution,

*Taking into account* the economic and social problems confronting Burundi and Rwanda on their accession to independence,

*Taking also into account* the assistance at present being provided under the Expanded Programme and the regular programme of technical assistance of the United Nations and the specialized agencies, and also the assistance emanating from other sources,

*Noting* the progress made in implementing the Agreement on Economic Union concluded by the Governments of Burundi and Rwanda at the Conference held at Addis Ababa under the auspices of the United Nations Commission for Ruanda-Urundi, established under General Assembly resolution 1743 (XVI) of 23 February 1962,

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5283.



1. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General to continue the projects started in 1962 and mentioned in his report;<sup>19</sup>

2. *Invites* Governments of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies willing and in a position to do so to provide financial assistance to Burundi and Rwanda through the appropriate machinery available within the United Nations for receiving voluntary contributions, in order to assist in the financing of the new projects mentioned in the Secretary-General's report;

3. *Renews its request* to the specialized agencies, the Special Fund and the Technical Assistance Board to give special consideration to the needs of Burundi and Rwanda;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session on the implementation of the present resolution, and to include in the budget estimates for the financial years 1964 and 1965 estimates for the continuance of the programme mentioned in paragraph 1 above;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in consultation with the Executive Chairman of the Technical Assistance Board and the specialized agencies concerned, where necessary, to seek means, under all appropriate existing technical programmes, to obtain allocations of funds sufficient to execute the projects started in 1962 for which funds have not yet been allocated;

6. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General, in the light of paragraph 5 above and as an exceptional procedure, to incur, with the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, expenses necessary to ensure the execution of the 1962 projects, to the extent that other resources are not available, up to an amount of \$200,000.

1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.

### 1837 (XVII). Declaration on the conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament

*The General Assembly,*

*Inspired* by the ardent desire for peace and by the lofty aims of the Charter of the United Nations, and recalling its resolutions 1378 (XIV) of 20 November 1959 and 1516 (XV) of 15 December 1960,

*Noting* that the arms race is continuing all over the world, that military expenditures of States are enormous, that conventional, nuclear and other weapons of mass destruction are accumulating and being developed, and that, as a result, an agreement on general and complete disarmament under effective international control is urgent,

*Convinced* that there is still time to stave off the deadly danger looming over the world and to achieve the implementation of general and complete disarmament under effective international control,

*Recalling* that the consultative group of experts, in its study on the economic and social consequences of disarmament,<sup>20</sup> estimated that the world is spending at the present time roughly \$120,000 million annually on military account, a sum at least two-thirds of, and, according to some estimates, of the same order of mag-

nitude as, the entire annual national income of all the under-developed countries,

*Realizing* the enormous importance which an agreement on disarmament would have for the attainment of accelerated economic and social progress for the benefit of mankind,

*Recognizing* that all problems of transition connected with disarmament can be met by appropriate national and international measures, that diversion to peaceful uses of the resources now in military use can be accomplished in a manner which will benefit all countries and will lead to the improvement of economic and social conditions throughout the world, and that disarmament can be accomplished in all countries not only without impairing their economies but with great advantages to the real welfare of their people,

*Recalling* its resolution 1710 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 on the United Nations Development Decade, which calls for proposals relating, *inter alia*, to the utilization of resources released by disarmament for the purpose of economic and social development, in particular of the under-developed countries,

*Believing* that the release of a portion of the savings which would follow upon an agreement on disarmament for aid to the economic growth of the less developed countries, together with their own intensified internal efforts and domestic savings, would enable countless millions of people in the less developed countries to improve substantially within a generation their present level of living standards through, *inter alia*, the development of new centres of energy and industrial activity,

*Convinced* that disarmament and the conversion of huge resources to peaceful uses would open up vast opportunities for the development of peaceful co-operation and trade among States on the basis of equality and mutual benefit, that the expansion of international economic exchange and mutual assistance would be beneficial to all countries, both big and small and both economically less developed and highly developed, would ensure the growth of production and provide new jobs for millions of people,

1. *Solemnly urges* the Governments of all States to multiply their efforts for a prompt achievement of general and complete disarmament under effective international control;

2. *Declares* that it firmly believes in the triumph of the principles of reason and justice, in the establishment of such conditions in the world as would forever banish wars from the life of human society, and replace the arms race, which consumes enormous resources of funds, by broad and fruitful co-operation among nations in bettering life on earth;

3. *Takes into account* the important role of the United Nations in organizing international aid to the less developed countries and in making studies of the economic and social consequences of disarmament;

4. *Expresses its appreciation* for the report of the Secretary-General transmitting the study on the economic and social consequences of disarmament presented by the consultative group of experts pursuant to resolution 1516 (XV);

5. *Endorses* the unanimous conclusion of the consultative group of experts that the implementation of general and complete disarmament will be an unqualified blessing for all mankind;

<sup>19</sup> *Ibid.*, para. 75.

<sup>20</sup> United Nations publication, Sales No.: 62.IX.1.



6. *Concurs* in Economic and Social Council resolution 891 (XXXIV) of 26 July 1962 and endorses the request in paragraph 6 thereof that Member States, particularly those which are significantly involved in or affected by current military programmes should devote further attention to, and conduct any necessary studies of, the detailed aspects of the economic and social consequences of disarmament, with a view to developing needed information, plans and policies for making necessary economic and social adjustments in the event of disarmament and in the successive stages towards the achievement of complete disarmament, bearing in mind the imperative needs of the developing countries;

7. *Requests* the Secretary-General to make available to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session the report prepared for the session of the Economic and Social Council pursuant to Council resolution 891 (XXXIV);

8. *Invites* the Secretary-General and the Governments of developing countries to intensify their efforts to establish and implement soundly conceived projects and well integrated development plans of a national and regional character, as indicated in General Assembly resolution 1708 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, the implementation of which may be accelerated as part of an economic programme for disarmament at such time as additional resources are released following an agreement on general and complete disarmament under effective international control, and requests the Secretary-General to present his preliminary report on this matter to the Assembly at a forthcoming session, if possible at the eighteenth session;

9. *Affirms* that, pending an agreement on general and complete disarmament under effective international control, Member States should not relax their efforts to assist the developing countries but should rather accelerate such efforts.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### **1838 (XVII). Population growth and economic development**

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that rapid economic and social progress in the developing countries is dependent not least upon the ability of these countries to provide their peoples with education, a fair standard of living and the possibility for productive work,

*Considering further* that economic development and population growth are closely interrelated,

*Recognizing* that the health and welfare of the family are of paramount importance, not only for obvious humanitarian reasons, but also with regard to economic development and social progress, and that the health and welfare of the family require special attention in areas with a relatively high rate of population growth,

*Recognizing further* that it is the responsibility of each Government to decide on its own policies and devise its own programmes of action for dealing with the problems of population and economic and social progress,

*Reminding* States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies that, according to recent census results, the effective population increase during the last decade has been particularly great in many of the low-income less developed countries,

*Reminding* Member States that in formulating their economic and social policies it is useful to take into account the latest relevant facts on the interrelationship of population growth and economic and social development, and that the forthcoming World Population Conference and the Asian Population Conference might throw new light on the importance of this problem, especially for the developing countries,

*Recalling* its resolution 1217 (XII) of 14 December 1957, in which the General Assembly, *inter alia*, invited Member States, particularly the developing countries, to follow as closely as possible the interrelationship of economic changes and population changes, and requested the Secretary-General to ensure the co-ordination of the activities of the United Nations in the demographic and economic fields,

*Recalling* Economic and Social Council resolution 820 B (XXXI) of 28 April 1961 which contains provisions for intensifying efforts to ensure international co-operation in the evaluation, analysis and utilization of population census results and related data, particularly in the less developed countries, and in which the Council requested the Secretary-General to explore the possibilities of increasing technical assistance funds for assistance to Governments requesting it in preparing permanent programmes of demographic research,

*Recognizing* that further studies and research are necessary to fill the gaps in the present knowledge of the causes and consequences of demographic trends, particularly in the less developed countries,

*Recognizing also* that removals of large national groups to other countries may give rise to ethnic, political, emotional and economic difficulties,

1. *Notes with appreciation* the report of the Secretary-General on measures proposed for the United Nations Development Decade<sup>21</sup> in which he refers, *inter alia*, to the interrelationship of population growth and economic and social development;

2. *Expresses its appreciation* of the work on population problems which has up to now been carried out under the guidance of the Population Commission;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to conduct an inquiry among the Governments of States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies concerning the particular problems confronting them as a result of the reciprocal action of economic development and population changes;

4. *Recommends* that the Economic and Social Council, in co-operation with the specialized agencies, the regional economic commissions and the Population Commission, and taking into account the results of the inquiry referred to in paragraph 3 above, should intensify its studies and research on the interrelationship of population growth and economic and social development, with particular reference to the needs of the developing countries for investment in health and educational facilities within the framework of their general development programmes;

5. *Further recommends* that the Economic and Social Council should report on its findings to the General Assembly not later than at its nineteenth session;

6. *Endorses* the view of the Population Commission<sup>22</sup> that the United Nations should encourage and assist

<sup>21</sup> United Nations publication, Sales No.: 62.II.B.2.

<sup>22</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-first Session, Supplement No. 3 (E/3451), para. 15.*

Governments, especially those of the less developed countries, in obtaining basic data and in carrying out essential studies of the demographic aspects, as well as other aspects, of their economic and social development problems;

7. *Recommends* that the second World Population Conference should pay special attention to the inter-

relationship of population growth and economic and social development, particularly in the less developed countries, and that efforts should be made to obtain the fullest possible participation in the Conference by experts from such countries.

*1197th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

\*  
\*   \*  
\*

### *N o t e*

#### **United Nations programmes of technical co-operation (item 41)**

At its 1197th plenary meeting, on 18 December 1962, the General Assembly approved the recommendation of the Second Committee, as set forth in its report,<sup>23</sup> that the draft resolution submitted by Bolivia and Niger,<sup>24</sup> should be transmitted to the Economic and Social Council at its resumed thirty-fourth session, for any appropriate action, including its transmittal to the Technical Assistance Committee.

<sup>23</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda items 12, 40, 41 and 78, document A/5360, para. 29.

<sup>24</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/C.2/L.719 and Add.1.

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE THIRD COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	Page
1753 (XVII). Measures to be adopted in connexion with the earthquake in Iran (5 October 1962) (item 91).....	27
1763 (XVII). Draft Convention and draft Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages (7 November 1962) (item 44).....	28
1772 (XVII). Committee on Housing, Building and Planning (7 December 1962) (item 12) .....	29
1773 (XVII). United Nations Children's Fund (7 December 1962) (item 12)...	29
1774 (XVII). International control of narcotics (7 December 1962) (item 12)....	30
1775 (XVII). Fifteenth anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (7 December 1962) (item 12).....	30
1776 (XVII). The further promotion and encouragement of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms (7 December 1962) (item 12).....	30
1777 (XVII). United Nations assistance for the advancement of women in developing countries (7 December 1962) (item 12).....	31
1778 (XVII). International co-operation to assist in the development of information media in less developed countries (7 December 1962) (item 12).....	31
1779 (XVII). Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance (7 December 1962) (item 48).....	32
1780 (XVII). Preparation of a draft declaration and a draft convention on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination (7 December 1962) (item 48) .....	32
1781 (XVII). Preparation of a draft declaration and a draft convention on the elimination of all forms of religious intolerance (7 December 1962) (item 48) .....	33
1782 (XVII). Advisory services in the field of human rights (7 December 1962) (item 80) .....	33
1783 (XVII). Continuation of the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (7 December 1962) (item 42).....	33
1784 (XVII). The problem of Chinese refugees in Hong Kong (7 December 1962) (item 42) .....	34
1839 (XVII). Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum (19 December 1962) (item 46) .....	34
1840 (XVII). Draft Convention on Freedom of Information; draft Declaration on Freedom of Information (19 December 1962) (items 45 and 47).....	34
1841 (XVII). Implementation of the Supplementary Convention of 1956 on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade and Institutions and Practices similar to Slavery (19 December 1962) (item 81).....	34
1842 (XVII). Measures designed to promote among youth the ideals of peace, mutual respect and understanding between peoples (19 December 1962) (item 83) .....	34
1843 (XVII). Draft International Covenants on Human Rights (19 December 1962) (item 43).....	35

**1753 (XVII). Measures to be adopted in connexion with the earthquake in Iran**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting with deep concern* the great tragedy which has overtaken the north-western region of Iran as a result of the recent and severe earthquake,

*Recalling* Economic and Social Council resolution 766 (XXX) of 8 July 1960 as well as resolutions 767

(XXX) of 8 July 1960 and 912 (XXXIV) of 2 August 1962 on international co-operation in the field of seismological research,

*Having considered* the report on international co-operation in the field of seismological research, seismology and earthquake engineering,<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-fourth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 14, document E/3617 and Add.1.

1. *Notes with satisfaction* the assistance given to Iran by a number of Governments, the United Nations, the specialized agencies, non-governmental organizations and private persons, and expresses the hope that such assistance will be increased;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General and the heads of the specialized agencies to give consideration to the urgent needs of Iran when deciding, within the scope of their resources and authority, on the additional services to be extended to Member States;

3. *Requests* the Managing Director of the Special Fund to consider sympathetically any qualified project which is presented by Iran in connexion with the work of rehabilitating the people and economy of the region;

4. *Requests* the Executive Director of the World Food Programme to give urgent and sympathetic attention to any requests from Iran to meet emergency food requirements resulting from the disaster;

5. *Recommends* that the Technical Assistance Committee, the Technical Assistance Board and the Executive Chairman of the Board should take account of the special needs of Iran in the years 1962-1964, and do what is possible to meet them;

6. *Draws the attention* of Member States to the recommendations contained in the report on international co-operation in the field of seismological research, seismology and earthquake engineering concerning the improvement of seismological observations, the analysis of seismological data, seismic and seismo-tectonic mapping, codes and regulations for the design of earthquake-resistant structures, tsunami warning systems, and relief measures;

7. *Requests* the Secretary-General, and invites the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the World Meteorological Organization and other agencies concerned, to continue to promote actively international co-operation in the study of the origin and mechanism of earthquakes of the type which devastated north-western Iran and in the improvement of the protective measures which can be taken against earthquakes as well as the remedial measures designed to repair damage caused by them.

*1144th plenary meeting,  
5 October 1962.*

# **1763 (XVII). Draft Convention and draft Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages**

## **A**

### **CONVENTION ON CONSENT TO MARRIAGE, MINIMUM AGE FOR MARRIAGE AND REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGES**

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that it is appropriate to conclude under the auspices of the United Nations an international convention on the free consent to marriage, minimum age for marriage and the registration of marriages,

*Decides* to open the Convention annexed to the present resolution for signature and ratification on 10 December 1962.

*1167th plenary meeting,  
7 November 1962.*

## **ANNEX**

### **CONVENTION ON CONSENT TO MARRIAGE, MINIMUM AGE FOR MARRIAGE AND REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGES**

*The Contracting States,*

*Desiring*, in conformity with the Charter of the United Nations, to promote universal respect for, and observance of, human rights and fundamental freedoms for all, without distinction as to race, sex, language or religion,

*Recalling* that article 16 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights states that:

"(1) Men and women of full age, without any limitation due to race, nationality or religion, have the right to marry and to found a family. They are entitled to equal rights as to marriage, during marriage and at its dissolution.

"(2) Marriage shall be entered into only with the free and full consent of the intending spouses."

*Recalling further* that the General Assembly of the United Nations declared, by resolution 843 (IX) of 17 December 1954, that certain customs, ancient laws and practices relating to marriage and the family were inconsistent with the principles set forth in the Charter of the United Nations and in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights,

*Reaffirming* that all States, including those which have or assume responsibility for the administration of Non-Self-Governing and Trust Territories until their achievement of independence, should take all appropriate measures with a view to abolishing such customs, ancient laws and practices by ensuring, *inter alia*, complete freedom in the choice of a spouse, eliminating completely child marriages and the betrothal of young girls before the age of puberty, establishing appropriate penalties where necessary and establishing a civil or other register in which all marriages will be recorded,

*Hereby agree* as hereinafter provided:

#### *Article 1*

1. No marriage shall be legally entered into without the full and free consent of both parties, such consent to be expressed by them in person after due publicity and in the presence of the authority competent to solemnize the marriage and of witnesses, as prescribed by law.

2. Notwithstanding anything in paragraph 1 above, it shall not be necessary for one of the parties to be present when the competent authority is satisfied that the circumstances are exceptional and that the party has, before a competent authority and in such manner as may be prescribed by law, expressed and not withdrawn consent.

#### *Article 2*

States parties to the present Convention shall take legislative action to specify a minimum age for marriage. No marriage shall be legally entered into by any person under this age, except where a competent authority has granted a dispensation as to age, for serious reasons, in the interest of the intending spouses.

#### *Article 3*

All marriages shall be registered in an appropriate official register by the competent authority.

#### *Article 4*

1. The present Convention shall, until 31 December 1963, be open for signature on behalf of all States Members of the United Nations or members of any of the specialized agencies, and of any other State invited by the General Assembly of the United Nations to become a party to the Convention.

2. The present Convention is subject to ratification. The instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

#### *Article 5*

1. The present Convention shall be open for accession to all States referred to in article 4, paragraph 1.

2. Accession shall be effected by the deposit of an instrument of accession with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

*Article 6*

1. The present Convention shall come into force on the ninetieth day following the date of deposit of the eighth instrument of ratification or accession.

2. For each State ratifying or acceding to the Convention after the deposit of the eighth instrument of ratification or accession, the Convention shall enter into force on the ninetieth day after deposit by such State of its instrument of ratification or accession.

*Article 7*

1. Any Contracting State may denounce the present Convention by written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations. Denunciation shall take effect one year after the date of receipt of the notification by the Secretary-General.

2. The present Convention shall cease to be in force as from the date when the denunciation which reduces the number of parties to less than eight becomes effective.

*Article 8*

Any dispute which may arise between any two or more Contracting States concerning the interpretation or application of the present Convention which is not settled by negotiation shall, at the request of all the parties to the dispute, be referred to the International Court of Justice for decision, unless the parties agree to another mode of settlement.

*Article 9*

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall notify all States Members of the United Nations and the non-member States contemplated in article 4, paragraph 1, of the present Convention of the following:

(a) Signatures and instruments of ratification received in accordance with article 4;

(b) Instruments of accession received in accordance with article 5;

(c) The date upon which the Convention enters into force in accordance with article 6;

(d) Notifications of denunciation received in accordance with article 7, paragraph 1;

(e) Abrogation in accordance with article 7, paragraph 2.

*Article 10*

1. The present Convention, of which the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish texts shall be equally authentic, shall be deposited in the archives of the United Nations.

2. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall transmit a certified copy of the Convention to all States Members of the United Nations and to the non-member States contemplated in article 4, paragraph 1.

**B**

# **DRAFT RECOMMENDATION ON CONSENT TO MARRIAGE, MINIMUM AGE FOR MARRIAGE AND REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGES**

*The General Assembly*

*Requests* the Economic and Social Council to ask the Commission on the Status of Women to consider the draft Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages<sup>2</sup> in the light of the discussions in the General Assembly on the draft Convention relating to the same subject, and to report back in time for consideration of the draft Recommendation by the Assembly at its eighteenth session.

*1167th plenary meeting,  
7 November 1962.*

<sup>2</sup> See Economic and Social Council resolution 821 III B (XXXII) of 19 July 1961.

# **1772 (XVII). Committee on Housing, Building and Planning**

*The General Assembly,*

*Taking note* of Economic and Social Council resolution 903 C (XXXIV) of 2 August 1962 establishing a Committee on Housing, Building and Planning,

*Noting further* that many Member States have expressed interest in the new Committee,

1. *Welcomes* the decision of the Economic and Social Council to establish a Committee on Housing, Building and Planning whose terms of reference and reporting procedure provide a new instrument for consideration of the problems involved and appropriate integration of housing and urban development programmes with economic, social and industrial development programmes;

2. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council at its resumed thirty-fourth session to consider enlarging the membership of the Committee from eighteen to twenty-one.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

# **1773 (XVII). United Nations Children's Fund**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the Declaration of the Rights of the Child adopted by the General Assembly on 20 November 1959,<sup>3</sup>

*Mindful* of the interrelation of economic and social progress,

*Considering* the interest of the United Nations Children's Fund, in collaboration with other United Nations bodies, in all aspects of the child's physical, mental and social development,

*Considering further* that the United Nations Development Decade offers an opportunity to promote the health, education and welfare of children and youth as part of the broader effort to accelerate economic and social progress in the developing countries,

1. *Takes note with approval* of the decisions of the Executive Board of the United Nations Children's Fund for orienting the work of the Fund towards the economic and social development efforts of the United Nations Development Decade;

2. *Recommends* that Member States, as appropriate, should:

(a) Take account of the needs of children and youth in the planning and administration of public health, education, social welfare, preparation for employment, housing, industry and agriculture, bearing in mind the need for the strengthening of family life, and make such plans part of over-all development programmes;

(b) Give due importance, in working towards the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade, to their own programmes for children and youth in allocating their available resources, and take account, in their international aid programmes, of the needs of children and youth;

(c) Take full advantage of the services which the United Nations Children's Fund can offer, especially in planning for children and youth and in training appropriate personnel in collaboration with the Bureau of

<sup>3</sup> Resolution 1386 (XIV).

Social Affairs, the specialized agencies, other United Nations bodies and non-governmental organizations.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

#### 1774 (XVII). International control of narcotics

*The General Assembly,*

*Taking note of Economic and Social Council resolutions 833 B (XXXII) of 3 August 1961 and 914 C and D (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962,*

*Considering that the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, 1954, represents the greatest common measure of agreement with regard to the consolidation and improvement of the international control system set up by the existing international treaties, including particularly the Conventions of 1925 and 1931 and the Protocols of 1946 and 1948,<sup>4</sup> and that general acceptance of the Convention would, in many respects, facilitate international narcotics control,*

*Noting that by 12 October 1962 sixty-four Governments had signed the Convention and eleven had ratified or acceded to it,*

*Invites Governments to which the above-mentioned resolutions were addressed to take such steps as may be necessary for ratification of, or accession to, the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, 1954.*

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

#### 1775 (XVII). Fifteenth anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting that 10 December 1963 will be the fifteenth anniversary of the adoption and proclamation by the General Assembly of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights as a common standard of achievement for all peoples and all nations,*

*Taking into account the fact that, since the adoption of the Declaration, definite progress has been achieved in the affirmation and development of human rights and fundamental freedoms, and in the attainment of independence by a number of countries whose peoples had been under colonial rule,*

*Hoping that all States will implement General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, so that the fifteenth anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights will witness a decisive step forward in the liberation of all peoples,*

*Recognizing that, notwithstanding some progress, the situation regarding compliance with the recommenda-*

<sup>4</sup> Convention of 1925: International Opium Convention signed at Geneva on 19 February 1925, as amended by the Protocol signed at Lake Success, New York, on 11 December 1946.

Convention of 1931: Convention for limiting the manufacture and regulating the distribution of drugs, signed at Geneva, on 13 July 1931, as amended by the Protocol signed at Lake Success, New York, on 11 December 1946.

Protocol of 1946: Protocol, signed at Lake Success, New York, on 11 December 1946, amending the Agreements, Conventions and Protocols on Narcotic Drugs concluded at The Hague on 23 January 1912, at Geneva on 11 and 19 February 1925 and 13 July 1931, at Bangkok on 27 November 1937 and at Geneva on 26 June 1936.

Protocol of 1948: Protocol bringing under international control drugs outside the scope of the Convention of 13 July 1931 for limiting the manufacture and regulating the distribution of drugs, as amended by the Protocol signed at Lake Success, New York, on 11 December 1946.

tions made in the Declaration remains unsatisfactory in many parts of the world,

*Recalling its resolution 217 D (III) of 10 December 1948, recommending Governments of Member States to show their adherence to Article 56 of the Charter of the United Nations by using every means within their power solemnly to publicize the text of the Declaration,*

*Bearing in mind its resolution 423 (V) of 4 December 1950, inviting all States and interested organizations to adopt 10 December of each year as Human Rights Day,*

*Bearing in mind that the application of suitable measures to mark the fifteenth anniversary of the adoption of the Declaration might further promote universal respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms for all, as enunciated in the Declaration,*

1. *Requests the Secretary-General to appoint a Special Committee to prepare plans for the celebration of the fifteenth anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, including suggestions as to forms which the celebration might take and as to information materials which would be useful at the national and local levels, and to consult with the appropriate authorities of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and other specialized agencies concerned in the preparation of such plans, as well as with interested non-governmental organizations in consultative status;*

2. *Requests the Secretary-General to present these plans to the Commission on Human Rights at its nineteenth session.*

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

\*  
\*

*In pursuance of the above resolution, the Secretary-General appointed the members of the Special Committee.*

*The Committee is composed as follows: ARGENTINA, CANADA, CEYLON, COLOMBIA, COSTA RICA, ECUADOR, FRANCE, GREECE, GUINEA, IRAN, ITALY, JAPAN, JORDAN, MALI, MAURITANIA, SAUDI ARABIA, THAILAND, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and URUGUAY.*

#### 1776 (XVII). The further promotion and encouragement of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms

*The General Assembly,*

*Recognizing that one of the basic purposes of the United Nations, reflected in the Charter of the United Nations and in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, is to promote universal respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms for all, without distinction of any kind, such as race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national or social origin, property, birth or other status,*

*Recalling that the Universal Declaration proclaimed human rights and fundamental freedoms and called upon all peoples and all nations for their universal and effective recognition and observance,*

*Considering that Member States have pledged themselves to co-operate with the United Nations in promoting universal respect for such human rights and fundamental freedoms,*

*Taking into account the provisions of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples,*

*Observing* that, notwithstanding many United Nations decisions and recommendations designed to promote the development of universal respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, and despite the progress made, the situation with regard to the granting and observance of these rights remains unsatisfactory in many parts of the world,

*Recognizing* the need for increased efforts to eradicate as quickly as possible manifestations leading to every kind of violation of human rights and fundamental freedoms,

*Bearing in mind* the need to hasten the application of the most important recommendations of the United Nations on the safeguarding of human rights and fundamental freedoms, and to enhance the effectiveness and increase the practical results of United Nations activity in this field,

*Proposes* that the Economic and Social Council should instruct the Commission on Human Rights:

(a) To study and to encourage the adoption of measures designed to accelerate the promotion of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms and to devote special attention to this matter during the United Nations Development Decade;

(b) To submit to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session a report and recommendations on this question.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

#### **1777 (XVII). United Nations assistance for the advancement of women in developing countries**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* Economic and Social Council resolution 771 H (XXX) of 25 July 1960 and General Assembly resolution 1509 (XV) of 12 December 1960 concerning special assistance by the United Nations and the specialized agencies for the advancement of women in developing countries,

*Having considered* the reports prepared by the Secretary-General in accordance with the above-mentioned resolutions,<sup>5</sup>

*Reaffirming* Economic and Social Council resolution 884 E (XXXIV) of 16 July 1962, by which the Council recognized the necessity to develop and co-ordinate the various programmes of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and the United Nations Children's Fund which are designed to promote the advancement of women in developing countries,

*Recognizing* the importance of the work accomplished by the Commission on the Status of Women,

*Believing* that the co-ordination and development of these various programmes should be implemented through a unified, long-term United Nations programme for the advancement of women,

*Recognizing* that new resources required for this purpose may be provided by the contributions of Member States, especially of the advanced countries, and by those non-governmental organizations whose aims are to advance the welfare of women everywhere,

<sup>5</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-fourth Session, Annexes, agenda item 19, documents E/3493, E/3566 and Add.1.*

*Recognizing* that it is appropriate to draw the attention of world public opinion to the importance of this problem,

1. *Welcomes* Economic and Social Council resolution 884 E (XXXIV) by which the Council, *inter alia*, invites the International Labour Organisation, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the World Health Organization and the United Nations Children's Fund, in co-operation with the United Nations, to strengthen and expand their programmes designed to meet the needs of women in developing countries and to seek new methods to achieve this purpose;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to study, in co-operation with the Member States, the specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund and appropriate non-governmental organizations, the possibility of providing and developing new resources aimed especially at the initiation and implementation of a unified long-term United Nations programme for the advancement of women;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General, within the scope of the programme of advisory services in the field of human rights and the advisory social welfare services programme, to study especially the possibility of expanding the assistance which can be rendered, through seminars, fellowships and the services of experts, for the advancement of women in developing countries;

4. *Invites* the Commission on the Status of Women to co-operate with the Secretary-General to these ends;

5. *Further requests* the Secretary-General to report to the Economic and Social Council and to the General Assembly on developments in this respect, especially with regard to the possibility of establishing the above-mentioned programme.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

#### **1778 (XVII). International co-operation to assist in the development of information media in less developed countries**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1313 A (XIII) of 12 December 1958, by which it requested the Economic and Social Council to formulate a programme of concrete action and measures on the international plane which could be undertaken for the development of information enterprises in under-developed countries, with an evaluation of the material, financial and professional requirements and resources for the implementation of this programme,

*Recalling* that the Economic and Social Council, in resolution 718 (XXVII) of 24 April 1959, requested the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization to undertake a survey designed to provide the elements for the programme of concrete action desired by the General Assembly,

*Noting with satisfaction* Economic and Social Council resolution 888 E (XXXIV) of 24 July 1962, transmitting to the General Assembly the reports on the survey which has been carried out by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization by means of a series of regional meetings in Asia, Africa and Latin America, held in co-operation with the respective United Nations regional economic commissions,

*Expressing its concern* that, according to the survey, 70 per cent of the population of the world lack adequate information facilities and are thus denied effective enjoyment of the right to information,

*Considering* that the information media have an important part to play in education and in economic and social progress generally and that new techniques of communication offer special opportunities for acceleration of the education process,

1. *Invites* the Governments concerned to include adequate provision in their economic plans for the development of national information media;

2. *Invites* the Technical Assistance Board, the Special Fund, the specialized agencies concerned, the regional economic commissions and other public and private agencies and institutions to assist, as appropriate, the less developed countries in developing and strengthening their national information media;

3. *Requests* the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization to continue to further the programme for the development of information media including the application of new techniques of communication for achievement of rapid progress in education, to keep up to date as far as possible its survey on this subject and to report as appropriate to the Commission on Human Rights and to the Economic and Social Council;

4. *Recommends* that the Governments of Member States should take this programme into account in connexion with the United Nations Development Decade;

5. *Invites* the Governments of the more developed countries to co-operate with less developed countries with a view to meeting the urgent needs of the less developed countries in connexion with this programme for the development of independent national information media, with due regard for the culture of each country.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

#### **1779 (XVII). Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the seventeenth session of the Commission on Human Rights<sup>6</sup> and the report of the thirteenth session of the Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities,<sup>7</sup>

*Deeply disturbed* by the continued existence and manifestations of racial prejudice and of national and religious intolerance in different parts of the world,

*Reiterating* its condemnation of all manifestations of racial prejudice and of national and religious intolerance as violations of the Charter of the United Nations and of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights,

*Recalling* its resolution 1510 (XV) of 12 December 1960,

*Considering* it essential to recommend further specific effective measures to eliminate these manifestations of prejudice and intolerance,

1. *Invites* the Governments of all States, the specialized agencies and non-governmental and private organizations to continue to make sustained efforts to educate

public opinion with a view to the eradication of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance and the elimination of all undesirable influences promoting these, and to take appropriate measures so that education may be directed with due regard to article 26 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and to principle 10 of the Declaration of the Rights of the Child adopted by the General Assembly on 20 November 1959;<sup>3</sup>

2. *Calls upon* the Governments of all States to take all necessary steps to rescind discriminatory laws which have the effect of creating and perpetuating racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance wherever they still exist, to adopt legislation if necessary for prohibiting such discrimination, and to take such legislative or other appropriate measures to combat such prejudice and intolerance;

3. *Recommends* the Governments of all States to discourage actively, through education and all media of information, the creation, propagation and dissemination of such prejudice and intolerance in any form whatever;

4. *Invites* the specialized agencies and non-governmental organizations to co-operate fully with the Governments of States in their efforts to prevent and eradicate racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance;

5. *Invites* the Governments of Member States, the specialized agencies and the non-governmental organizations concerned to inform the Secretary-General of action taken by them in compliance with the present resolution;

6. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session a report on compliance with the present resolution.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

#### **1780 (XVII). Preparation of a draft declaration and a draft convention on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination**

*The General Assembly,*

*Desiring* to put into effect the principle of the equality of all men and all peoples without distinction as to race, colour or religion, as stated in the Charter of the United Nations,

*Deeply disturbed* by the manifestations of discrimination based on differences of race, colour and religion still in evidence throughout the world,

*Considering* the necessity of taking all possible steps conducive to the final and total elimination of all such manifestations, which violate the Charter of the United Nations and the Universal Declaration of Human Rights,

*Emphasizing* that each State ought to take all the necessary action to put an end to these violations, which infringe human dignity,

1. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council to ask the Commission on Human Rights, bearing in mind the views of the Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities, the debates at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly, any proposals on this matter that may be submitted by Governments and any international instruments already adopted in this field by the specialized agencies, to prepare:

(a) A draft declaration on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination, to be submitted to the Assembly for consideration at its eighteenth session;

(b) A draft international convention on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination, to be submitted

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, Thirty-second Session, Supplement No. 8 (E/3456); see in particular paras. 99-139 and draft resolutions V and VI.

<sup>7</sup> E/CN.4/815 and Corr.1; see in particular paras. 149-189.



to the Assembly if possible at its nineteenth session and, in any case, not later than at its twentieth session;

2. *Invites* Member States to submit their comments and proposals concerning the draft convention by 15 January 1964.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

**1781 (XVII). Preparation of a draft declaration and a draft convention on the elimination of all forms of religious intolerance**

*The General Assembly,*

*Desiring* to put into effect the principle of the equality of all men and all peoples without distinction as to race, colour or religion, as stated in the Charter of the United Nations,

*Deeply disturbed* by the manifestations of discrimination based on differences of race, colour and religion still in evidence throughout the world,

*Considering* the necessity of taking all possible steps conducive to the final and total elimination of all such manifestations, which violate the Charter of the United Nations and the Universal Declaration of Human Rights,

*Emphasizing* that each State ought to take all the necessary action to put an end to these violations, which infringe human dignity,

*Noting* that the Commission on Human Rights is preparing draft principles on freedom and non-discrimination in the matter of religious rights and practices,

1. *Requests* the Economic and Social Council to ask the Commission on Human Rights, bearing in mind the views of the Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination and the Protection of Minorities, the debates at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly, any proposals on this matter that may be submitted by Governments and any international instruments already adopted in this field by the specialized agencies, to prepare:

(a) A draft declaration on the elimination of all forms of religious intolerance, to be submitted to the Assembly for consideration at its eighteenth session;

(b) A draft international convention on the elimination of all forms of religious intolerance, to be submitted to the Assembly if possible at its nineteenth session and, in any case, not later than at its twentieth session;

2. *Invites* Member States to submit their comments and proposals concerning the draft convention by 15 January 1964.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

**1782 (XVII). Advisory services in the field of human rights**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* the continued success of the programme of advisory services in the field of human rights established by the General Assembly in its resolution 926 (X) of 14 December 1955, including the human rights seminars which have provided numerous opportunities for a fruitful exchange of experience and information relating to problems of human rights, as well as the promising results shown by the fellowships aspect of the programme, which was initiated during 1962,

*Noting furthermore* the opinion expressed by the Economic and Social Council in its resolution 889

(XXXIV) of 24 July 1962 that this programme is an important means towards achieving progress in the field of human rights, and would make a significant contribution to the United Nations Development Decade,

*Taking into account* the hope expressed by the Economic and Social Council in the same resolution that the programme of advisory services will be expanded,

1. *Decides* that the programme of advisory services in the field of human rights should be further expanded with a view to increasing the resources for fellowships so as to permit the award of at least double the number of fellowship available in 1962;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to give appropriate publicity to the increased opportunities available to Governments through the programme of advisory services in the form of seminars, fellowships and the services of experts.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

**1783 (XVII). Continuation of the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* the report of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees,<sup>8</sup>

*Recalling* its resolution 1165 (XII) of 26 November 1957, in which it decided to review, not later than at its seventeenth session, the arrangements for the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees with a view to determining whether the Office should be continued beyond 31 December 1963,

*Convinced* of the continuing need for international action on behalf of refugees,

*Considering* the valuable work which has been performed by the Office of the High Commissioner in providing international protection for refugees and in promoting permanent solutions for their problems, with the joint participation of Governments, international organizations and voluntary agencies,

*Commending* the High Commissioner for the efforts he has made in finding satisfactory solutions of problems affecting groups of refugees within his mandate and those for whom he lends his good offices,

1. *Decides* to continue the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for a further period of five years from 1 January 1964;

2. *Requests* the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees to continue to report to the Executive Committee of the High Commissioner's Programme, and to abide by the directions which the Committee gives him with regard to refugee situations;

3. *Invites* States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies to lend their support to the High Commissioner's Programme;

4. *Decides* to review, not later than at its twenty-second session, the arrangements for the Office of the High Commissioner with a view to determining whether the Office should be continued beyond 31 December 1968.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

<sup>8</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 11 (A/5211/Rev.1) and Supplement No. 11A (A/5211/Rev.1/Add.1).

# 1784 (XVII). The problem of Chinese refugees in Hong Kong

*The General Assembly,*

Considering that for humanitarian reasons refugees in various parts of the world require international assistance,

Recalling its resolution 1167 (XII) of 26 November 1957, in which it recognized that the problem of the Chinese refugees in Hong Kong is of concern to the international community and pointed out the need for emergency and long-term assistance,

Appreciating the efforts of Member States, the Government of Hong Kong, certain non-governmental organizations and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees in endeavouring to meet the needs of the refugees entering Hong Kong,

1. *Reaffirms* its concern over the situation of the Chinese refugees;

2. *Appeals* to the States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies and to interested non-governmental organizations to increase their contributions and to continue giving all possible aid to those refugees;

3. *Requests* the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees to continue to use his good offices, in agreement with the Governments of the countries concerned, to provide assistance to the Chinese refugees in Hong Kong.

*1187th plenary meeting,  
7 December 1962.*

# 1839 (XVII). Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum

*The General Assembly,*

Noting that the Third Committee has adopted the preamble and article 1 of the draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum,

Having been unable to complete the consideration of the draft Declaration,

Decides to take up the item entitled "Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum" as soon as possible at its eighteenth session and, at that session, to devote as many meetings as necessary to the completion of this item.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

# 1840 (XVII). Draft Convention on Freedom of Information; draft Declaration on Freedom of Information

*The General Assembly,*

Having made progress in the preparation of the draft Convention on Freedom of Information at its fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth sessions,

Bearing in mind that a draft resolution concerning the future organization of work on this subject was submitted to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session,<sup>9</sup>

Having been unable at its seventeenth session to consider the draft Convention and the draft Declaration on Freedom of Information, as well as the above-mentioned draft resolution,

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda items 45 and 47, document A/C.3/L.1048/Rev.1.

Decides to give priority to the items entitled "Draft Convention on Freedom of Information" and "Draft Declaration on Freedom of Information" and to devote, at its eighteenth session, as many meetings as necessary to the consideration of these items.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

# 1841 (XVII). Implementation of the Supplementary Convention of 1956 on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade and Institutions and Practices similar to Slavery

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling article 4 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, which states:

"No one shall be held in slavery or servitude; slavery and the slave trade shall be prohibited in all their forms",

Believing that slavery, the slave trade and all institutions and practices similar to slavery should be abolished.

Believing further that the participation of all States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies in the International Slavery Convention of 1926<sup>10</sup> and the Final Act and Supplementary Convention of 1956 on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade and Institutions and Practices similar to Slavery,<sup>11</sup> and the full implementation of these instruments, would constitute an important advance towards the achievement of this end,

Noting that as yet fifty-two States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies are not parties to the Convention of 1926, and that seventy-eight are not parties to the Supplementary Convention of 1956,

1. *Calls upon* those States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies which have not yet become parties to these Conventions to do so;

2. *Urges* all States parties to the Conventions to co-operate fully in carrying out their terms, in particular by furnishing to the Secretary-General, if they have not already done so, the information called for under article 8, paragraph 2, of the Supplementary Convention of 1956.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

# 1842 (XVII). Measures designed to promote among youth the ideals of peace, mutual respect and understanding between peoples

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolution 1572 (XV) of 18 December 1960 on measures designed to promote among youth the ideals of peace, mutual respect and understanding between peoples,

Taking note of the report on this subject submitted by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization to the Economic and Social Council,<sup>12</sup> as well as Council resolution 895 (XXXIV) of 27 July 1962 requesting the General Assembly to take such decision thereon as it may see fit,

<sup>10</sup> Publications of the League of Nations, VI.B.Slavery, 1926.VI.B.7 (document C.586.M.223.1926.VI).

<sup>11</sup> United Nations publication, Sales No.: 57.XIV.2.

<sup>12</sup> Transmitted by a note of the Secretary-General (E/3638).

*Bearing in mind* that a draft declaration on the subject<sup>13</sup> has been submitted to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session for consideration,

*Having been unable* to consider the item at its seventeenth session,

*Decides* to give priority to the item entitled "Measures designed to promote among youth the ideals of peace, mutual respect and understanding between peoples" and to devote, at its eighteenth session, as many meetings as possible to the consideration of this item.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

#### **1843 (XVII). Draft International Covenants on Human Rights**

##### **A**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Decides* to request the Economic and Social Council to refer to the Commission on Human Rights all the proposals relating to an article on the rights of the child, together with the records of the discussion thereon at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly, for a thorough study, taking into consideration all the legal implications of including such an article in the draft Covenants;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to send to the Governments of Member States and to the specialized agencies the documents mentioned in paragraph 1 above so that they may submit their comments thereon to the Commission on Human Rights;

3. *Requests* the Commission on Human Rights to report on its deliberations, through the Economic and Social Council, to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

##### **B**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having regard* to the forthcoming discussion by the Third Committee of the articles on the implementation of the International Covenants on Human Rights,

*Considering* that the question of implementation raises a number of issues which are urgently in need of clarification,

*Noting* that the Secretary-General's annotations<sup>14</sup> on the texts of the draft International Covenants on Human

<sup>13</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 83, document A/C.3/L.1051.

<sup>14</sup> Ibid., Tenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 28 (part II), document A/2929.

Rights submitted by the Commission on Human Rights in 1952 need to be brought up to date,

*Believing* that such clarification is necessary to facilitate an effective discussion of the problem of implementation,

*Mindful* of the fact that since 1952 the membership of the United Nations has more than doubled and that not all Governments of Member States have had an opportunity to participate in the drafting of the articles on implementation,

*Convinced* of the desirability that all Member States have before them a systematic account of all proposals and suggestions concerning measures of implementation and a review of the important issues involved,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General, with a view to clarifying the main issues involved in the implementation of the International Covenants on Human Rights, to prepare an explanatory paper bringing his annotations up to date in the light of the developments that have taken place since the publication of that document in 1955;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to forward the explanatory paper by 1 May 1963 to the Governments of Member States in order that they may send to him any observations thereon by 30 July 1963;

3. *Invites* the Governments of all Member States to send to the Secretary-General the observations referred to in paragraph 2 above, within the time-limit prescribed therein;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit the explanatory paper to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session, together with such observations of Governments thereon as he may receive.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

##### **C**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that the Third Committee has adopted articles 2 to 5 of the draft Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights and articles 3 and 5 of the draft Covenant on Civil and Political Rights,

*Considering however* that the Committee has been unable to complete its consideration of the general provisions, the measures of implementation and the final clauses relating to the two draft Covenants,

*Decides* to give priority, at its eighteenth session, to the consideration of the draft International Covenants on Human Rights.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*



## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE FOURTH COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1755 (XVII). Question of Southern Rhodesia (12 October 1962) (item 56) . . . . .	37
1760 (XVII). Question of Southern Rhodesia (31 October 1962) (item 56) . . . . .	38
1804 (XVII). Petitions and communications relating to the Territory of South West Africa (14 December 1962) (item 57) . . . . .	38
1805 (XVII). Question of South West Africa (14 December 1962) (item 57) . . . . .	38
1806 (XVII). Special Committee for South West Africa (14 December 1962) (item 57) . . . . .	39
1807 (XVII). Territories under Portuguese administration (14 December 1962) (item 54) . . . . .	39
1808 (XVII). Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration (14 December 1962) (item 54) . . . . .	40
1809 (XVII). Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration (14 December 1962) (item 54) . . . . .	41
1846 (XVII). Report of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories (19 December 1962) (item 49) . . . . .	41
1847 (XVII). Continuation of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories (19 December 1962) (item 49) . . . . .	42
1848 (XVII). Dissemination of information in the Non-Self-Governing Territories on the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples (19 December 1962) (item 50) . . . . .	42
1849 (XVII). Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories (19 December 1962) (item 51) . . . . .	42
1850 (XVII). Racial discrimination in Non-Self-Governing Territories (19 December 1962) (item 53) . . . . .	43
1858 (XVII). Report of the Trusteeship Council (20 December 1962) (item 13) . . . . .	43
1859 (XVII). Dissemination of information on the United Nations and the International Trusteeship System in the Trust Territories (20 December 1962) (item 59) . . . . .	43
<i>Notes:</i>	
Preparation and training of indigenous civil and technical cadres in Non-Self-Governing Territories (19 December 1962) (item 52) . . . . .	44
Election to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories (19 December 1962) (item 55) . . . . .	44
Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Trust Territories (20 December 1962) (item 58) . . . . .	44
Question of Southern Rhodesia (20 December 1962) (item 56) . . . . .	44

**1755 (XVII). Question of Southern Rhodesia**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* paragraph 1 of its resolution 1747 (XVI) of 28 June 1962, which affirms that the Territory of Southern Rhodesia is a Non-Self-Governing Territory,

*Deeply concerned* at the deplorable, critical and explosive situation obtaining in Southern Rhodesia as a result of the state of emergency, the banning of the Zimbabwe African Peoples Union, and the arrests and detention of nationalist leaders, a situation which consti-

tutes a denial of political rights and endangers peace and security in Africa and in the world at large,

1. *Urges* the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to take, as a matter of urgency, measures which would be most effective to secure:

(a) The immediate and unconditional release of the President of the Zimbabwe African Peoples Union, Mr. Joshua Nkomo, and all other nationalist leaders, restricted, detained or imprisoned;

(b) The immediate lifting of the ban on the Zimbabwe African Peoples Union;

2. *Requests* the Government of the United Kingdom to inform the General Assembly at its seventeenth session regarding the implementation of the present resolution.

*1152nd plenary meeting,  
12 October 1962.*

### 1760 (XVII). Question of Southern Rhodesia

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, the provisions of which are fully applicable to the Territory of Southern Rhodesia,

*Recalling* its resolution 1747 (XVI) of 28 June 1962, by which the General Assembly affirmed that the Territory of Southern Rhodesia is a Non-Self-Governing Territory within the meaning of Chapter XI of the Charter of the United Nations,

*Confirming* the inalienable rights of the people of Southern Rhodesia to self-determination and to form an independent African State,

*Having considered* the report of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,<sup>1</sup>

*Having adopted* resolution 1755 (XVII) of 12 October 1962,

*Having heard* the petitioners,

*Noting with deep regret* that the administering Power has not yet taken steps to carry out the request, contained in resolution 1747 (XVI), to undertake urgently the convening of a constitutional conference, in which there shall be full participation of representatives of all political parties, for the purpose of formulating a constitution for Southern Rhodesia, in place of the Constitution of 6 December 1961, which would ensure the rights of the majority of the people, on the basis of "one man, one vote", in conformity with the principles of the Charter of the United Nations and the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, embodied in resolution 1514 (XV),

1. *Reaffirms* its resolution 1747 (XVI);

2. *Considers* that the attempt to impose the Constitution of 6 December 1961, which has been rejected and is being vehemently opposed by most of the political parties and the vast majority of the people of Southern Rhodesia, and to hold elections under it will aggravate the existing explosive situation in that Territory;

3. *Requests* the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to take the necessary measures to secure:

(a) The immediate implementation of resolutions 1747 (XVI) and 1755 (XVII);

(b) The immediate suspension of the enforcement of the Constitution of 6 December 1961 and cancellation of the general elections scheduled to take place shortly under that Constitution;

(c) The immediate convening of a constitutional conference, in accordance with resolution 1747 (XVI), to formulate a new constitution for Southern Rhodesia;

(d) The immediate extension to the whole population, without discrimination, of the full and uncondi-

tional exercise of their basic political rights, in particular the right to vote, and the establishment of equality among all inhabitants of the Territory;

4. *Requests* the Acting Secretary-General to lend his good offices to promote conciliation among the various sections of the population of Southern Rhodesia by initiating prompt discussions with the United Kingdom Government and other parties concerned, with a view to achieving the objectives set out in this and all the other resolutions of the General Assembly on the question of Southern Rhodesia, and to report to the Assembly at its present session as well as to the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;<sup>2</sup>

5. *Decides* to keep the item entitled "Question of Southern Rhodesia" on the agenda of its seventeenth session.

*1163rd plenary meeting,  
31 October 1962.*

### 1804 (XVII). Petitions and communications relating to the Territory of South West Africa

*The General Assembly,*

*Having accepted* the advisory opinion of 11 July 1950 of the International Court of Justice on the question of South West Africa,<sup>3</sup>

*Having authorized* the Special Committee for South West Africa, by paragraph 3 of resolution 1702 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, to examine petitions as far as possible in accordance with the Mandates procedure of the League of Nations,

*Draws the attention* of the petitioners concerned to the report of the Special Committee for South West Africa to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session<sup>4</sup> and to the report of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Special Committee on their visit to South Africa and South West Africa,<sup>5</sup> as well as to the resolutions on the question of South West Africa adopted by the Assembly at its seventeenth session.

*1194th plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

### 1805 (XVII). Question of South West Africa

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 entitled "Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples",

*Recalling further* its previous resolutions on the question of South West Africa and in particular resolution 1702 (XVI) of 19 December 1961,

*Considering* its resolution 1761 (XVII) of 6 November 1962,

*Noting with appreciation* the report of the Special Committee for South West Africa<sup>4</sup> and chapter IX of the report of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,<sup>1</sup>

<sup>2</sup> See note on item 56, p. 44.

<sup>3</sup> *International status of South-West Africa, Advisory Opinion: I.C.J. Reports 1950, p. 128.*

<sup>4</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 12 (A/5212), and document A/5212/Add.1 and 2.*

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid., Supplement No. 12 (A/5212), part II.*

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 25, document A/5238.*

*Bearing in mind* the findings, conclusions and recommendations set forth in the two reports,

*Having heard* the petitioners,

*Expressing its deep concern* that the continuance of the critical situation in South West Africa constitutes a serious threat to international peace and security,

1. *Reaffirms* its solemn proclamation of the inalienable right of the people of South West Africa to independence and national sovereignty;

2. *Condemns* the continued refusal of the Government of South Africa to co-operate with the United Nations in the implementation of resolution 1702 (XVI) as well as other resolutions concerning South West Africa;

3. *Requests* the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to discharge, *mutatis mutandis*, the tasks assigned to the Special Committee for South West Africa by resolution 1702 (XVI), taking into consideration the special responsibilities of the United Nations with regard to the Territory of South West Africa, and to submit to the General Assembly, at its seventeenth or eighteenth session, a report on the implementation of the present resolution;

4. *Further requests* all Member States to extend to the Special Committee such assistance as it may require in the discharge of these tasks;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to appoint a United Nations Technical Assistance Resident Representative for South West Africa to achieve the objectives outlined in General Assembly resolution 1566 (XV) of 18 December 1960 and paragraph 2 (g) of resolution 1702 (XVI), in consultation with the Special Committee;

6. *Requests* the Secretary-General to take all necessary steps to establish an effective United Nations presence in South West Africa;

7. *Urges* the Government of South Africa to refrain from:

(a) Employing direct or indirect action involving the forcible removal of indigenous inhabitants from their homes or their confinement in any particular location;

(b) Using the Territory of South West Africa as a base for the accumulation, for internal or external purposes, of arms or armed forces;

8. *Urges* all Member States to take into consideration the anxieties expressed by a large number of Member States concerning the supply of arms to South Africa, and to refrain from any action likely to hinder the implementation of the present and previous General Assembly resolutions on South West Africa;

9. *Decides* to maintain the question of South West Africa on its agenda as an item requiring urgent and constant attention.

*1194th plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

#### **1806 (XVII). Special Committee for South West Africa**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* that the Special Committee for South West Africa was established by its resolution 1702 (XVI) of 19 December 1961,

*Considering* that, under its resolution 1805 (XVII) of 14 December 1962, it decided to request the Special

Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to discharge the tasks assigned to the Special Committee for South West Africa by resolution 1702 (XVI),

1. *Decides* to dissolve the Special Committee for South West Africa;

2. *Expresses its gratitude* to the Special Committee for South West Africa for its efforts and for its contribution to the achievement of the objectives of the United Nations.

*1194th plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

#### **1807 (XVII). Territories under Portuguese administration**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, set out in its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*Recalling further* its resolutions 1542 (XV) of 15 December 1960 and 1699 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, and all its other resolutions relating to Territories under Portuguese administration,

*Having examined* the report of the Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration<sup>6</sup> and chapters VIII and XI of the report of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,<sup>1</sup>

*Noting* the statements of the petitioners,

*Greatly deploring* the continued disregard by the Portuguese Government of the legitimate aspirations for immediate self-determination and independence expressed by the peoples of the Territories under its administration,

*Greatly concerned* at the intensified measures of oppression being carried out by the Portuguese Government against the indigenous peoples of Territories under its administration,

*Noting* that the Portuguese military and other forces of repression have used extensively and continue to use, for the repression of the nationalist movements, military and other equipment supplied to Portugal by some of its allies for other purposes and also equipment obtained from other sources,

*Noting* the opinion of the Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration, expressed in paragraph 439 of its report, concerning the implications of the supply of military equipment to the Portuguese Government,

*Noting with deep concern* that the policy and acts of the Portuguese Government with regard to the Territories under its administration have created a situation which constitutes a serious threat to international peace and security,

1. *Approves* the report of the Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration;

2. *Condemns* the attitude of Portugal, which is inconsistent with the Charter of the United Nations;

3. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the peoples of the Territories under Portuguese administration to self-determination and independence and upholds without any

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 54, documents A/5160 and Add.1 and 2.

reservations the claims of those peoples for their immediate accession to independence;

4. *Urges* the Portuguese Government to give effect to the recommendations contained in the report of the Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration, in particular those set out in paragraphs 442 to 445 of that report, by taking the following measures:

(a) The immediate recognition of the right of the peoples of the Territories under its administration to self-determination and independence;

(b) The immediate cessation of all acts of repression and the withdrawal of all military and other forces at present employed for that purpose;

(c) The promulgation of an unconditional political amnesty and the establishment of conditions that will allow the free functioning of political parties;

(d) Negotiations, on the basis of the recognition of the right to self-determination, with the authorized representatives of the political parties within and outside the Territories with a view to the transfer of power to political institutions freely elected and representative of the peoples, in accordance with resolution 1514 (XV);

(e) The granting of independence immediately thereafter to all the Territories under its administration in accordance with the aspirations of the peoples;

5. *Requests* the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to give high priority to an examination of the situation in the Territories under Portuguese administration, bearing in mind the present resolution and the other relevant resolutions of the General Assembly;

6. *Calls upon* Member States to use all their influence to induce the Portuguese Government to carry out the obligations incumbent upon it under Chapter XI of the Charter of the United Nations and the resolutions of the General Assembly relating to the Territories under its administration;

7. *Earnestly requests* all States to refrain forthwith from offering the Portuguese Government any assistance which would enable it to continue its repression of the peoples of the Territories under its administration and, for this purpose, to take all measures to prevent the sale and supply of arms and military equipment to the Portuguese Government;

8. *Requests* the Security Council, in case the Portuguese Government should refuse to comply with the present resolution and previous General Assembly resolutions on this question, to take all appropriate measures to secure the compliance of Portugal with its obligations as a Member State.

*1194th plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

#### **1808 (XVII). Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the report of the Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration,<sup>6</sup> in particular chapters IV to VII of part two and chapter III of part three thereof,

*Having heard* the petitioners,

*Considering* the inadequacy of social and educational facilities in the Territories under Portuguese administration,

*Bearing in mind* that the process of education in these Territories must be designed to familiarize the inhabitants with, and train them in, the use of the tools of economic, social and political progress,

*Considering* that it is one of the sacred duties of the United Nations to promote:

(a) Higher standards of living, full employment, and conditions of economic and social progress and development,

(b) Solutions of international economic, social, health and related problems, and international cultural and educational co-operation,

*Considering* that the United Nations, in carrying out its duty under Article 55 of the Charter, has created machinery for economic, social and technical assistance, and that substantial assistance has been rendered to peoples of the less developed countries, including peoples in colonial territories,

*Considering* the necessity of extending such assistance to the Non-Self-Governing Territories under Portuguese administration with a view to forming in these Territories indigenous cadres for the future administration of their independent countries,

*Recognizing* that the indigenous inhabitants of the Territories under Portuguese administration, whose countries can appropriately be designated as being economically under-developed, have a legitimate right to receive benefits from the United Nations programmes of technical co-operation,

*Recognizing further* that the United Nations has a responsibility towards the inhabitants of the Non-Self-Governing Territories,

*Recognizing that:*

(a) A special intensive type of fellowship programme should immediately be organized to train the largest possible number of indigenous inhabitants of the Territories under Portuguese administration in the functions and techniques of administration and in the fields of economics, law, health and sanitation, and in such other fields as may be necessary,

(b) In addition, Member States should be invited to make available scholarships for study abroad by students from Territories under Portuguese administration,

1. *Decides* to establish such a special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration, including technical education, education for leadership and teacher training;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in establishing such a special training programme for the indigenous people of these Territories, to make use as fully as possible of the existing United Nations programmes of technical co-operation—notably the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance and the Special Fund so as to minimize the charge on the regular budget—and particularly to make available to those indigenous inhabitants of the Territories who are or who may be temporarily residing in various countries and territories outside the Territories under Portuguese administration the benefits of such programmes, with the consent and co-operation of the host Governments;

3. *Invites* the specialized agencies to co-operate in the establishment and implementation of the special training programme mentioned above, by offering every possible assistance and such facilities and resources as they may be able to provide;



4. *Invites* Member States to make available, directly or through voluntary agencies, for the use of students from Territories under Portuguese administration, all-expense scholarships both for the completion of secondary education and for various forms of higher education;

5. *Invites* Member States whose universities enjoy administrative autonomy to permit direct communication between the Secretary-General and the heads of those universities with a view to the granting of scholarships envisaged in the present resolution;

6. *Requests* Member States to inform the Secretary-General of any scholarships offered and of awards made and utilized;

7. *Requests* the Secretary-General to establish appropriate machinery for dealing with applications from Territories under Portuguese administration for education and training outside the Territories;

8. *Requests* Member States to facilitate the travel of students from Territories under Portuguese administration seeking to avail themselves of such educational opportunities;

9. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report on this question to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session;

10. *Requests* the Government of Portugal to co-operate in the implementation of the present resolution.

*1194th plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

#### **1809 (XVII). Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1699 (XVI) of 19 December 1961 by which it decided to establish a Special Committee to examine as a matter of urgency, within the context of Chapter XI of the Charter of the United Nations and relevant resolutions of the General Assembly, such information as was available concerning Territories under Portuguese administration, and to formulate its observations, conclusions and recommendations for the consideration of the Assembly and any other body which the Assembly might appoint to assist it in the implementation of its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples,

*Considering* that in its resolution 1807 (XVII) of 14 December 1962 it requested the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to give high priority to the examination of the situation in the Territories under Portuguese administration,

1. *Decides* to dissolve the Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration;

2. *Expresses its gratitude* to the Special Committee for its efforts and for its valuable contribution to the accomplishment of the purposes of the United Nations under Chapter XI of the Charter and resolution 1514 (XV);

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to forward the report of the Special Committee,<sup>7</sup> together with the summary records of the Fourth Committee on the question,<sup>7</sup>

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Fourth Committee, 1390th to 1408th, 1415th to 1421st meetings.

to the Government of Portugal, the Economic and Social Council, the Economic Commission for Africa, the Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East and the specialized agencies concerned, including the International Labour Organisation.

*1194th plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

#### **1846 (XVII). Report of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* that, by resolution 1700 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, it decided that the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories should examine the political and constitutional information transmitted by the Administering Members as well as information relating to functional fields,

*Recalling further* that the Committee was instructed to undertake intensive studies of political, educational, economic and social conditions and problems of Territories located in the same area or region, except where circumstances require individual consideration,

*Considering* that, by resolution 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, it established the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Having received* the report of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories prepared in 1962,<sup>8</sup>

1. *Takes note* of the report of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories on the work of its thirteenth session;

2. *Notes with satisfaction* that the Committee examined the political and constitutional information transmitted by the Administering Members in the spirit of Article 73 of the Charter of the United Nations;

3. *Notes* that the information on political and constitutional developments transmitted thus far has not been detailed enough to allow the Committee and the General Assembly fully to evaluate such developments;

4. *Invites* the Administering Members to continue to transmit the fullest possible information on political and constitutional developments, especially concerning the activities of the political parties and groups in the Non-Self-Governing Territories, as well as information showing the extent to which the political, administrative and judicial machinery in the Territories is in the hands of the indigenous people;

5. *Notes* that the report of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories was formally transmitted to the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples;

6. *Requests* the Secretary-General to transmit the report to the Member States responsible for the administration of Non-Self-Governing Territories, to the Economic and Social Council, to the regional economic commissions, to the Trusteeship Council and to the specialized agencies concerned, for their consideration.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 15 (A/5215).

### 1847 (XVII). Continuation of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolution 1700 (XVI) of 19 December 1961,

Considering that, by resolution 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, it established the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

Considering further that, in paragraph 8 of resolution 1654 (XVI), the General Assembly requested the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories to assist the Special Committee in its work,

Keeping in mind the principles and purposes contained in its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 entitled "Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples",

Recognizing that the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories continues to play a useful role in the attainment of the principles set forth in Chapter XI of the Charter of the United Nations and in the implementation of the mandates incumbent upon the Special Committee,

1. *Decides* to continue the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories on the same basis as that established by resolution 1700 (XVI), particularly paragraphs 2 to 5 of that resolution;<sup>9</sup>

2. *Decides*, in the light of the rapid progress required for the accession of Non-Self-Governing Territories to independence, to review the situation at its eighteenth session with a view to taking a decision on the further continuation of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

### 1848 (XVII). Dissemination of information in the Non-Self-Governing Territories on the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolution 1695 (XVI) of 19 December 1961,

Reiterating the view that it is essential that the peoples of the Non-Self-Governing Territories should be widely acquainted with the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples contained in its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

1. *Notes with satisfaction* the information contained in the Secretary-General's report on this subject<sup>10</sup> to the effect that a number of leaflets, wallcharts and radio talks on the aforesaid Declaration have been disseminated in many local languages of the Non-Self-Governing Territories as well as in the languages of the Administering Members;

2. *Notes with appreciation* that, in accordance with resolution 1695 (XVI), certain Administering Members

have extended to the Secretary-General their co-operation in the circulation and dissemination of the Declaration in many Territories;

3. *Notes with regret* that the Government of Portugal has not extended such co-operation and invites it to co-operate with the Secretary-General in the dissemination of the Declaration in the Territories under its administration;

4. *Invites* all the other Administering Members to continue to co-operate with the Secretary-General in the circulation and dissemination of the Declaration in all Non-Self-Governing Territories under their administration;

5. *Further invites* the Administering Members to include the Declaration in the curricula of all educational institutions in all Non-Self-Governing Territories;

6. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue his efforts towards large-scale circulation and dissemination of the Declaration through all the appropriate media of mass communication in all the Non-Self-Governing Territories, and to prepare a report on further progress on this subject for the General Assembly at its eighteenth session.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

### 1849 (XVII). Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories

*The General Assembly,*

Recalling its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 containing the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples,

Recognizing the importance of rendering assistance to colonial countries and peoples in the field of general and specialized education,

Having examined the report of the Secretary-General on offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories under General Assembly resolution 845 (IX) of 22 November 1954,<sup>11</sup>

Expressing regret that, despite the increased interest among inhabitants of the Non-Self-Governing Territories in such offers, a number of the scholarships offered by Member States remain unutilized,

Further expressing regret that in several instances students who have been granted scholarships have not been accorded facilities to leave the Non-Self-Governing Territories in order to take advantage of such scholarships,

1. *Takes note* of the report of the Secretary-General on offers of study and training facilities under resolution 845 (IX);

2. *Reaffirms* its resolution 1696 (XVI) of 19 December 1961;

3. *Urges* Member States to continue to offer scholarships;

4. *Requests* the Member States offering scholarships to take into account the necessity of furnishing complete information about the scholarships offered and, whenever

<sup>9</sup> See note on item 55, p. 44.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda items 49, 50, 51, 52, 53 and 55, document A/5244 and Add.1.

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5242 and Add.1.

possible, the need to provide travel funds to prospective students;

5. *Invites once again* the Administering Members concerned to take all necessary measures to ensure that all scholarships and training facilities offered by Member States are utilized by the inhabitants of the Non-Self-Governing Territories and to render effective assistance to those persons who have applied for or have been granted scholarships or fellowships, particularly with regard to facilitating their travel formalities;

6. *Requests* the Secretary-General to submit to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session a report on the implementation of the present resolution;

7. *Draws the attention* of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples to the present resolution.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

#### 1850 (XVII). Racial discrimination in Non-Self-Governing Territories

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1698 (XVI) of 19 December 1961, whereby, *inter alia*, it urged the Administering Members to include, among the measures that would contribute to the implementation of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, steps to ensure:

(a) The immediate rescinding or revocation of all laws and regulations which tend to encourage or sanction, directly or indirectly, discriminatory policies and practices based on racial considerations,

(b) The adoption of legislative measures making racial discrimination and segregation punishable by law,

(c) The discouragement of such practices based on racial considerations by all other means possible, including administrative measures,

(d) The immediate extension to all inhabitants of the full exercise of basic political rights, in particular the right to vote, and the establishment of equality among the inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories,

*Having examined* the report of the Secretary-General on the implementation of resolution 1698 (XVI)<sup>12</sup> and the report of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories,<sup>8</sup>

*Noting with deep concern* that racial discrimination in law and in practice, which is utterly repugnant to humanity, has not been eradicated in Non-Self-Governing Territories,

*Reiterating* its view that racial discrimination and segregation in Non-Self-Governing Territories can be eradicated fully and with the greatest speed by the faithful implementation of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples,

1. *Solemnly reaffirms* its resolute condemnation of the policy and practice of racial discrimination in Non-Self-Governing Territories;

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5249 and Add.1.

2. *Urges* the Administering Members to give immediate effect to the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples in the Territories under their administration so that an end will be put to racial discrimination in all forms and in all fields;

3. *Decides* to refer the report of the Secretary-General on racial discrimination in Non-Self-Governing Territories and the summary records of the discussion on that report to the attention of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

#### 1858 (XVII). Report of the Trusteeship Council

*The General Assembly,*

*Having received* the report of the Trusteeship Council covering the period from 20 July 1961 to 20 July 1962,<sup>13</sup>

1. *Takes note* of the report of the Trusteeship Council;

2. *Calls upon* the Administering Authorities to take account of the recommendations and observations contained in the report of the Trusteeship Council and bear in mind those expressed by delegations during the debate on the report at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly.

*1200th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

#### 1859 (XVII). Dissemination of information on the United Nations and the International Trusteeship System in the Trust Territories

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1644 (XVI) of 6 November 1961, in which it requested the Secretary-General to take steps, in consultation with the Administering Authority concerned, to establish without any further delay in New Guinea in 1962 a United Nations information centre in which responsible positions would be occupied by indigenous inhabitants of the Trust Territory, and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session,

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General<sup>14</sup> prepared in accordance with resolution 1644 (XVI),

*Takes note with satisfaction* of the establishment at Port Moresby, Territory of Papua and New Guinea, in April 1962, of a United Nations Information Centre and also of the training of qualified indigenous inhabitants for positions of responsibility in that Centre.

*1200th plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 4 (A/5204).

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda items 13, 58 and 59, document A/5231.

### Notes

#### **Preparation and training of indigenous civil and technical cadres in Non-Self-Governing Territories (item 52)**

At its 1198th plenary meeting, on 19 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Fourth Committee.<sup>15</sup>

#### **Election to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories<sup>16</sup> (item 55)**

At its 1425th meeting, on 14 December 1962, the Fourth Committee, acting on behalf of the General Assembly and taking into consideration the vacancies created by the expiration of the terms of office of Argentina and Ceylon and the fact that one of the Administering Members, the Netherlands, had withdrawn from the membership of the Committee as a result of the agreement reached between the Governments of Indonesia and the Netherlands, elected one member to the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Govern-

ing Territories for a period of three years. At its 1198th plenary meeting, on 19 December 1962, the Assembly confirmed this election.

The following State was elected: HONDURAS.

#### **Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Trust Territories (item 58)**

At its 1200th plenary meeting, on 20 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Fourth Committee.<sup>17</sup>

#### **Question of Southern Rhodesia (item 56)**

At its 1200th plenary meeting, on 20 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Secretary-General submitted in accordance with resolution 1760 (XVII) adopted by the Assembly on 31 October 1962.<sup>18</sup>

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda items 49, 50, 51, 52, 53 and 55, document A/5371, para. 32.

<sup>16</sup> See resolution 1847 (XVII), para. 1.

<sup>17</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda items 13, 58 and 59, document A/5390, para. 11.

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 56, document A/5396.

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE FIFTH COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1768 (XVII). Programmes of technical assistance under the regular budget of the United Nations (23 November 1962) (item 62).....	46
1787 (XVII). United Nations: financial report and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors (11 December 1962) (item 60 (a)).....	46
1788 (XVII). United Nations Children's Fund: financial report and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors (11 December 1962) (item 60 (b)).....	46
1789 (XVII). United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East: accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors (11 December 1962) (item 60 (c)).....	47
1790 (XVII). Voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors (11 December 1962) (item 60 (d))....	47
1791 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions (11 December 1962) (item 66 (a)).....	47
1792 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Contributions (11 and 19 December 1962) (item 66 (b)).....	47
1793 (XVII). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Auditors (11 December 1962) (item 66 (c)).....	47
1794 (XVII). Confirmation of the appointments made by the Secretary-General to fill vacancies in the membership of the Investments Committee (11 December 1962) (item 66 (d)).....	47
1795 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal (11 December 1962) (item 66 (e)).....	47
1796 (XVII). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee (11 December 1962) (item 66 (f)).....	48
1797 (XVII). Integrated programme and budget policy (11 December 1962) (item 62).....	48
1798 (XVII). System of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations (11 December 1962) (item 62).....	48
1799 (XVII). United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (11 December 1962) (item 71).....	49
1851 (XVII). Pattern of conferences (19 December 1962) (item 65).....	53
1852 (XVII). Geographical distribution of the staff of the Secretariat (19 December 1962) (item 70 (a) and (b)).....	53
1853 (XVII). United Nations International School (19 December 1962) (item 72).....	54
1854 (XVII). Administrative and budgetary procedures of the United Nations (19 December 1962) (item 64).....	54
1860 (XVII). Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1962 (20 December 1962) (item 61).....	55
1861 (XVII). Budget for the financial year 1963 (20 December 1962) (item 62) ..	58
1862 (XVII). Unforeseen and extraordinary expenses for the financial year 1963 (20 December 1962) (item 62).....	60
1863 (XVII). Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1963 (20 December 1962) (item 62).....	60
1864 (XVII). United Nations Emergency Force (20 December 1962) (item 32 (b)).....	61
1865 (XVII). United Nations operations in the Congo (20 December 1962) (item 63).....	61

## CONTENTS (continued)

	Page
1866 (XVII). Convening of a special session of the General Assembly (20 December 1962) (items 32 (b) and 63) .....	61
1867 (XVII). Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and by the International Atomic Energy Agency of technical assistance funds allocated from the Special Account (20 December 1962) (item 68 (a)) .....	62
1868 (XVII). Audit reports relating to expenditure by executing agencies of funds earmarked from the Special Fund (20 December 1962) (item 68 (b)) .....	62
1869 (XVII). Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and with the International Atomic Energy Agency (20 December 1962) (item 69) .....	62
1870 (XVII). Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations (20 December 1962) (item 67) .....	62
<i>Notes:</i>	
Major maintenance and capital improvement at United Nations Headquarters (11 December 1962) (item 62) .....	63
Other personnel questions (19 December 1962) (item 70 (c)) .....	63
Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapter XIV) (19 December 1962) (item 12) .....	63
Construction of the United Nations building in Santiago, Chile (20 December 1962) (item 62) .....	63
Appointment of the Secretary-General of the United Nations (20 December 1962) (item 18) .....	63

### 1768 (XVII). Programmes of technical assistance under the regular budget of the United Nations

#### *The General Assembly,*

*Recognizing* the importance of providing adequate funds for technical assistance to the developing countries,

*Recalling* resolution 1527 (XV) of 15 December 1960, under which the General Assembly provided \$5 million for the 1961-1962 biennium to meet the urgent need for emergency assistance to the States newly admitted to the United Nations,

*Realizing* that these needs, which are so important to development, growth and nation building, can at best be met only in part from the amounts which can be provided in the regular budget for technical programmes,

*Considering* that funds included in the regular budget for technical programmes should be administered in accordance with the financial regulations and practices normally applying to the regular budget,

*Believing* that, as a matter of urgency, a solution must be found to the continuing problem of providing for these priority needs for technical assistance within the limits of sound financial policies,

1. *Decides* to provide in the regular budget for 1963 the sum of \$6.4 million for part V (Technical programmes);

2. *Invites* the Technical Assistance Committee to prepare, at its November 1962 session, a study of the relationship between the various United Nations programmes of technical assistance under its mandate and the regular budget programmes with a view to their rationalization and in order to avoid duplication of activities in future fiscal years;

3. *Requests* the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions promptly to review this study, inform the Secretary-General of its comments and recommendations, and report thereon to the General Assembly as a matter of urgency in order to assist the

Secretary-General and the Assembly in rationalizing the relationship between technical assistance programmes financed from the regular budget and those which are to be provided for from other sources and in arriving at the appropriation for part V of the budget.

*1174th plenary meeting,  
23 November 1962.*

### 1787 (XVII). United Nations: financial report and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors

#### *The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the financial report and accounts of the United Nations for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>1</sup>

2. *Concurs* in the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its second report to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session.<sup>2</sup>

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

### 1788 (XVII). United Nations Children's Fund: financial report and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors

#### *The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the financial report and accounts of the United Nations Children's Fund for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 6 (A/5206).*

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, *Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 60, document A/5134.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, *Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 6A (A/5206/Add.1).*

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its third report to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session.<sup>4</sup>

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**1789 (XVII). United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East: accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the accounts of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>5</sup>

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its fourth report to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session.<sup>6</sup>

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**1790 (XVII). Voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Accepts* the accounts of the voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and the certificates of the Board of Auditors;<sup>7</sup>

2. *Takes note* of the observations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its fifth report to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session.<sup>8</sup>

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**1791 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following persons as members of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions:

Mr. André Ganem,  
Mr. James Gibson,  
Mr. Ismat T. Kittani,  
Mr. Agha Shahi;

2. *Declares* Mr. Ganem, Mr. Gibson, Mr. Kittani and Mr. Shahi to be appointed for a three-year term beginning on 1 January 1963.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 60, document A/5135.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 6B (A/5206/Add.2).

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 60, document A/5136.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 6C (A/5206/Add.3).

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 60, document A/5137.

**1792 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Contributions**

**A**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following persons as members of the Committee on Contributions:

Mr. T. W. Cutts,  
Mr. James Gibson,  
Mr. D. Silveira da Mota;

2. *Declares* Mr. Cutts, Mr. Gibson and Mr. Silveira da Mota to be appointed for a three-year term beginning on 1 January 1963.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**B**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following person as a member of the Committee on Contributions:

Mr. B. N. Chakravarty;

2. *Declares* Mr. Chakravarty to be appointed for a one-year term beginning on 1 January 1963.

*1199th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

**1793 (XVII). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Auditors**

*The General Assembly*

*Appoints* the Auditor-General of Colombia as a member of the Board of Auditors for a three-year term beginning on 1 July 1963.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**1794 (XVII). Confirmation of the appointments made by the Secretary-General to fill vacancies in the membership of the Investments Committee**

*The General Assembly*

*Confirms* the appointment by the Secretary-General of Mr. B. K. Nehru, Mr. Eugene Black and Mr. Jacques Rueff as members of the Investments Committee, Mr. Nehru for a three-year term which began on 1 January 1962, and Mr. Black and Mr. Rueff for terms ending on 31 December 1964.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**1795 (XVII). Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following persons as members of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal:

Mr. James W. Barco,  
The Right Honourable Lord Crook,  
Mr. Louis Ignacio-Pinto;

2. *Declares* Mr. Barco and Lord Crook to be appointed for a three-year term beginning on 1 January 1963, and Mr. Ignacio-Pinto to be appointed for a period

beginning on the date of the present resolution and ending on 31 December 1964.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**1796 (XVII). Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee**

*The General Assembly*

1. *Appoints* the following person as a member of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee:

Mr. James Gibson;

2. *Declares* Mr. Gibson to be appointed for a period beginning on 1 May 1963 and ending on 31 December 1964.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**1797 (XVII). Integrated programme and budget policy**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recognizing* that the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade require the maximum concentration of efforts and resources in selected areas where there are the greatest needs and opportunities for United Nations action,

*Noting* Economic and Social Council resolution 920 (XXXIV) of 3 August 1962 establishing a Special Committee on co-ordination whose functions include keeping under review activities in the economic, social and human rights fields and submitting to the Council recommendations about priority areas and projects relating to the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade,

*Noting further* Economic and Social Council resolution 909 (XXXIV) of 2 August 1962 requesting the Secretary-General to review the studies and reports which are included in the work programme of the United Nations, with a view to making recommendations to the Council at its thirty-sixth session as to which of them, in the interests of concentration of effort and priority use of the limited resources, might be eliminated, postponed or consolidated,

*Having considered* the observations on the processes of programme development made by the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions in its report on the 1963 budget estimates<sup>9</sup> and in its report on the revised estimates for 1963 resulting from decisions of the Economic and Social Council,<sup>10</sup>

*Requests* the Economic and Social Council:

(a) To devise a framework within which the Council can indicate the priorities to be accorded to United Nations programmes and projects in the economic, social and human rights fields, bearing in mind the objectives of the United Nations Development Decade;

(b) To establish within this framework an order of priorities for activities to be included in the work programme;

(c) To review regularly the priorities in the light of any more recent or more urgent needs and the resources likely to be available to meet them;

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 7 (A/5207), para. 47.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 62, document A/5243, paras. 10 and 11.

(d) To give due, timely and adequate consideration, as the work of the Council proceeds, to the financial implications of its actions in the light of information provided to it by the Secretary-General;

(e) To consider, in connexion with sub-paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) above, any comments of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions concerning the administrative and financial aspects of activities in the economic, social and human rights fields.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

**1798 (XVII). System of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations**

*The General Assembly,*

*Believing* that the payment out of United Nations funds of travel and subsistence expenses to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations should continue to be based on the consolidated pattern established in General Assembly resolution 1075 (XI) of 7 December 1956,

*Believing further* that the provisions of that resolution require restatement in more comprehensive and explicit terms in order to facilitate their interpretation and practical implementation in current circumstances,

1. *Decides* that resolution 1075 (XI) shall be superseded by the present resolution;

2. *Decides* that the following principles shall govern the payment out of United Nations funds of travel and subsistence expenses to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations:

(a) Travel and subsistence expenses shall be paid in respect of members of organs and subsidiary organs who serve in an individual personal capacity and not as representatives of Governments;

(b) Except as provided in paragraph 3 below, neither travel nor subsistence expenses shall be paid in respect of members of organs or subsidiary organs who serve as representatives of Governments;

3. *Decides* that, by way of special exception to the basic principle laid down in paragraph 2 (b) above:

(a) Travel but not subsistence expenses shall be paid:

(i) In respect of representatives or alternate representatives attending sessions of the General Assembly, subject to the conditions established in paragraph 1 of the annex to the present resolution, or as may be laid down by the Secretary-General, and provided that the number of persons whose expenses shall be so paid shall not exceed five for each Member State in respect of regular sessions, and one for each Member State in respect of special and special emergency sessions;

(ii) In respect of one representative of each Member State participating in a functional commission of the Economic and Social Council or in a sub-commission or sub-committee of a functional commission, where such representatives are nominated by their Governments in consultation with the Secretary-General and subsequently confirmed by the Council or where, in the case of representatives nominated directly by their Governments, the Council recommends and the General Assembly decides that such payments should be made;



- (iii) In respect of one representative of each Member State participating in the Commission on Narcotic Drugs;
- (b) Travel and subsistence expenses shall be paid in respect of the following persons:
  - (i) The chairman or the rapporteur of a subsidiary organ who is called upon to present the report of such subsidiary organ to a parent organ;
  - (ii) One member of an organ or subsidiary organ serving as its designated representative at meetings of a second organ or subsidiary organ;
  - (iii) One representative of a Member State or one alternate participating in a subsidiary organ instituted by the General Assembly or the Security Council and which is required, by a decision of the parent organ, to work away from United Nations Headquarters in the performance of a special task; payments under this sub-paragraph shall be subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 of the annex to the present resolution;

4. *Decides* that the principles set forth in paragraph 2 above shall also apply to any organ or subsidiary organ that may be established in the future, unless the resolution establishing the organ or subsidiary organ provides otherwise;

5. *Decides* that the application of these principles shall be in accordance with the provisions contained in the annex to the present resolution;

6. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General to establish such administrative rules and procedures as may be necessary for the implementation of the present resolution.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

### ANNEX

#### APPLICATION OF PRINCIPLES GOVERNING THE PAYMENT OUT OF UNITED NATIONS FUNDS OF TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES TO MEMBERS OF ORGANS AND SUBSIDIARY ORGANS OF THE UNITED NATIONS

##### *Travel expenses*

1. In the case of the payment, in terms of operative paragraph 3 (a) (i) of the above resolution, of the travel expenses of a maximum of five representatives or alternate representatives per Member State to regular sessions of the General Assembly and of one representative or alternate representative per Member State to special and special emergency sessions, such payment shall be limited to the cost, per individual, of one round trip between the capital city of the Member State and the place of meeting, or to the actual cost of travel undertaken by an individual if it represents the lesser amount. Within the maximum number of payments so allowed may be included the travel to his capital city and return, for purposes of consultation or report, of a member of a permanent mission in New York who is designated as a representative or alternate representative to a session of the General Assembly, provided such travel is certified by the permanent representative to be in connexion with the work of the particular session and provided it takes place either during or within three months before or after such a session. The entitlement in respect of a session shall not be increased by reason of the recessing and resuming of that session.

2. In the case of such representatives of Governments to meetings of organs other than the General Assembly as may be eligible in terms of the resolution, the payment of travel expenses shall similarly be limited to the cost of round-trip travel between the capital city of the Member State and the place of meeting, or to the cost of travel actually incurred, if this represents a lesser amount; however, in the case of repre-

sentatives serving on the subsidiary organs dealt with in paragraph 3 (b) (iii) of the resolution, payment shall be limited to the cost of travel between United Nations Headquarters and points visited in the field and return, or, in the event that no meetings at Headquarters are involved, to travel from the duty station to points visited in the field and return, or to travel actually undertaken, whichever represents the lesser amount.

3. In respect of all persons dealt with in the resolution who serve in their individual capacities, as distinct from those serving as representatives of Governments, payment of travel expenses shall be limited to the actual cost of round-trip travel between the place of residence or duty station and the place of meeting.

4. Payment of travel expenses shall in all cases be limited to the cost of first-class accommodation by air or its equivalent by recognized public transport via a direct route.

5. The United Nations shall not be liable for the payment of any claim for reimbursement of travel expenses which is submitted later than 31 December of the year which follows the closing date of the session of the organ or subsidiary organ to which the claim relates.

##### *Subsistence payments*

6. Subsistence payments are intended to provide for additional expenses which an individual normally incurs in attending an official meeting or session and shall not include any element of fee or remuneration for services rendered.

7. In accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 1588 (XV) of 20 December 1960, the following daily amounts shall be payable to eligible members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations:

	<i>US dollars</i>
(a) While attending meetings at United Nations Headquarters, New York.....	30
(b) While attending meetings at Geneva, the equivalent in Swiss francs of.....	23
(c) While attending meetings at other places, a rate to be fixed by the Secretary-General, taking into account the possible provisions of board and lodging by a host Government, and not to exceed the equivalent in local currency of.....	23
(d) While attending meetings, at the place of residence or duty station, the equivalent in local currency of.....	10
(e) While travelling, by a direct route, aboard vessels, planes and trains.....	8

8. Subsistence allowance at the above rates shall be limited to the period during which a member's presence is required at the place of meeting, except that a member receiving the \$10 allowance shall receive the allowance only for the days during which he actually attends meetings.

9. In the case of representatives on the subsidiary organs provided for in paragraph 3 (b) (iii) of the resolution, subsistence shall be payable only during the period of work away from United Nations Headquarters.

10. The subsistence rates specified in paragraph 7 above are subject to any change the General Assembly may subsequently approve.

#### 1799 (XVII). United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund

##### *The General Assembly*

##### I

##### OPERATION OF THE FUND

1. *Takes note* of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board on the operation of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund for the year ended 30 September 1961;<sup>11</sup>

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 8 (A/5208).

2. *Concurs* in the observations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its tenth report to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session;<sup>12</sup>

## II

### AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATIONS OF THE FUND

*Adopts* the texts annexed to the present resolution as amendments to the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, with effect from 1 January 1963;

## III

### ADJUSTMENT OF PENSIONS

*Recalling* section III, paragraph 6, of its resolution 1561 (XV) of 18 December 1960 in which it requested the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to study, at its next session, methods by which any future adjustments in benefits, after their award, might be made,

*Having noted* that the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, after further considering the matter at its eleventh session, concluded that:

(a) The formulation of a permanent system of adjustment required further detailed study,

(b) Pending the adoption of such a system, an interim adjustment was desirable,

*Resolves* that, as a temporary measure, pensions and annuities in payment and deferred annuities awarded as at 31 December 1961, 1962 and 1963 shall be increased by 1 per cent on 1 January 1962, 1963 and 1964, this increase not to apply to the minimum amount of retirement benefits under article IV.1 (b) (i), of widows' (or disabled widowers') benefits under article VII.4 (a), or to the minimum and maximum amounts of children's benefits under article VIII.2 and 3.

*1191st plenary meeting,  
11 December 1962.*

## ANNEX

### AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATIONS OF THE UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION FUND, EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 1963

#### Article II (Participation)

Replace the present text by the following:

"1. Every full-time member of the staff of each member organization shall become a participant in the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund if:

"(a) His initial appointment is a permanent appointment or an appointment certified by the member organization to lead normally to a permanent appointment; or

"(b) His initial appointment is for five years or more; or

"(c) Having been initially appointed for less than five years, he subsequently receives:

"(i) A permanent appointment, or an appointment certified by the member organization to lead normally to a permanent appointment; or

"(ii) An appointment which will extend his period of employment to or beyond five years; or

"(d) Having formerly been a participant by virtue of the present article,

"(i) He is reappointed for at least one year, or has completed one year's service since re-employment; and

"(ii) He undertakes to restore his prior contributory service credit under the provisions of article XII;

provided that he is under sixty years of age at the time of entry or re-entry into the Fund and that his participation is not excluded by the terms of his appointment.

"2. For the purposes of paragraph 1 (c) (ii) above, separate periods of employment may be added together provided they are not broken by an interval or intervals totalling more than one year.

"3. For the purposes of paragraph 1 (d) (i) above, the period of completed service since re-employment must not have been broken by an interval or intervals any one of which exceeded thirty days.

"4. Participation shall cease when the payment of a benefit under these Regulations becomes due to a participant or on his account.

"5. The foregoing provisions shall apply to the Registrar and every full-time officer of the Registry of the International Court of Justice."

#### Article II bis

##### (Associate participation)

Add the following new article:

"1. Every full-time member of the staff of each member organization who is not eligible to become a participant under article II shall become an associate participant in the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund if:

"(a) His appointment is for one year or more; or

"(b) Having been appointed for less than one year,

"(i) He subsequently receives an appointment for one year or more; or

"(ii) He has completed one year of employment,

provided that he is under sixty years of age and that his associate participation is not excluded by the terms of his appointment.

"2. For the purposes of paragraph 1 (b) (ii) above, the period of completed employment must not have been broken by an interval or intervals any one of which exceeded thirty days.

"3. Participation shall cease when an associate participant is separated from his organization, or when a benefit under these Regulations becomes payable to him or on his account, or when he reaches the age of sixty.

"4. An associate participant shall, subject to article IX, be eligible for a disability benefit under article V, his children for a child's benefit under article VIII and his survivors for a death benefit under articles VII and VII bis. He shall not be entitled to a retirement benefit under article IV nor to a withdrawal settlement under article X, and his survivors shall not be entitled to a death benefit under article VII *ter*.

"5. Each member organization shall pay monthly into the Fund, in respect of each associate participant, a contribution equal to 4½ per cent of his pensionable remuneration, or such percentage contribution, not to exceed 6 per cent, as shall be determined from time to time by the Joint Staff Pension Board on the basis of actuarial valuation of the Fund.

"6. All other provisions of these Regulations consistent with the present article shall be applicable to associate participants, *mutatis mutandis*, in the same manner as to participants."

#### Article III

##### (Validation of non-pensionable service)

Replace the present text by the following:

"1. When an associate participant or former associate participant becomes a participant under article II, he may, subject to the conditions set forth in paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 below, elect within one year to have included in his contributory service:

"(a) The period of service during which he was an associate participant, provided it was not interrupted by an interval or intervals totalling more than one year;

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 71, document A/5252.

"(b) Any period of service as a full-time staff member of a member organization prior to his entry into the Fund as an associate participant, during which he was not eligible under article II or II *bis* to become a participant or an associate participant because his appointment was for less than one year or because he had less than one year of service, provided such period of service was not interrupted by an interval or intervals no one of which exceeded thirty days, provided that the interval between his ceasing to be an associate participant and becoming a participant does not exceed two years.

"2. When a full-time staff member who was not eligible for participation in the Fund because his appointment was for less than one year or because he had completed less than one year's service is given an appointment for one year or more or completes one year's service and thereby qualifies under article II *bis* to become an associate participant, he may have the period of service during which he was not admitted to the Fund counted in his contributory service only if and when he subsequently becomes a participant and in accordance with paragraph 1 above.

"3. When a full-time staff member who was not eligible for participation in the Fund because his appointment was for less than one year or because he had completed less than one year's service is given an appointment which entitles him, under article II, to become a participant, he may, subject to paragraphs 4, 5 and 6 below, elect within one year to have the period during which he was not admitted to the Fund counted in his contributory service, provided such period was not interrupted by an interval or intervals no one of which exceeded thirty days.

"4. Exercise of any of the options in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above shall be subject to the participant paying into the Fund a sum or sums equal to the contributions he would have paid for the period or periods concerned as a participant, plus compound interest at the rate designated in article XXIX. Payment into the Fund of amounts sufficient to meet its obligations resulting from the inclusion of such additional contributory service which are not to be met by payments made by the participant shall be made by the member organization designated for that purpose in accordance with arrangements concluded by the member organizations.

"5. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 above, a participant may not have included in his contributory service a period during which the terms of his appointment excluded his participation in the Fund.

"6. The earliest date from which employment with the United Nations can be validated is the first day of February 1946."

#### Article IV

##### (Retirement benefits)

Replace the present text of paragraph 2 by the following:

"2. A participant, other than a participant whose retirement benefit under paragraph 1 (a) above is increased as a result of the application of paragraph 1 (b), may, with the consent of the Joint Staff Pension Board, prior to the date on which the first payment of his retirement benefit becomes due, elect to receive a lump sum not exceeding whichever is the larger of one-third of the actuarial equivalent of the retirement benefit payable to him or the amount payable under paragraph 1 of article VII *ter*, and his retirement benefit shall be reduced in the proportion that such lump sum bears to the actuarial equivalent of his retirement benefit prior to reduction."

#### Article V

##### (Disability benefits)

Replace the present text by the following:

"Subject to the provisions of article XVI, a participant who, before reaching the age of sixty, has, in the opinion of the Board, become incapacitated for further service owing to serious physical or mental impairment of a permanent or long-term character, shall, subject to article IX, be entitled, so long as such disability continues, to a disability benefit,

payable monthly, equal to one fifty-fifth of his final average remuneration multiplied by the number of years of his contributory service not exceeding thirty years, but not less than the smaller of:

"(a) One-third of his final average remuneration; or

"(b) The pension to which he would have been entitled if he had served as a participant until he had reached the age of sixty and his final average remuneration had remained unchanged."

#### Article VI

##### (Commencement, suspension and discontinuance of disability benefits)

Replace the present text by the following:

"1. The Board shall determine, in accordance with article V above and the procedures laid down in the administrative rules made under article XXXVI, when a participant qualified for a disability benefit. A participant shall not, however, be entitled to a disability benefit so long as, under the Staff Regulations and Rules applicable to him, sick or special leave on full or half pay is available to him.

"2. The recipient of a disability benefit shall, at such intervals and in such manner as is required by the Board, submit evidence of the continuance of disability and the Board shall review his eligibility for a benefit in the light of such evidence.

"3. If the recipient of a disability benefit fails to submit evidence of the continuance of disability when required to do so under paragraph 2 of the present article, the Board shall suspend payment of the benefit.

"4. If the Board decides that the evidence of continuing disability is inconclusive, it may suspend payment of the benefit pending receipt of further evidence.

"5. If, after such interval as the Board may determine, satisfactory evidence as required under paragraph 2 has not been submitted, the Board may discontinue the benefit.

"6. If the Board decides that disability has ceased, it shall, after giving such notice as it considers appropriate, discontinue the disability benefit.

"7. When the disability benefit is discontinued and the recipient is not re-employed by a member organization, the recipient shall be entitled to a withdrawal settlement as though he had withdrawn under the provisions of article X at the date disability benefit began except that the amount of the withdrawal settlement which would have been awarded under article X shall be reduced by the amount of the disability payments made to him.

"8. The Joint Staff Pension Board may make rules regarding the extent to which and the circumstances in which a disability benefit may be reduced when the recipient, although remaining disabled in accordance with the provisions of article V, is nevertheless in paid employment."

#### Article VII

##### (Widow's (or disabled widower's) benefit)

Add a new paragraph as follows:

"7. If a deceased male participant leaves more than one widow the benefit payable under the present article shall be divided equally among the widows."

#### Article VIII

##### (Child's benefit)

Replace the present text of paragraph 4 by the following:

"4. Entitlement to a child's benefit is limited to dependent children existing at the time of eligibility for retirement or disability benefit or at the time of the death of the participant, provided that, if the benefit on account of the participant is payable under article X.3 (d), the entitlement to a child's benefit shall not arise until the date on which the participant reaches the age of sixty. The Board shall define 'dependent child', having regard to the provisions of the staff rules of the member organization."

*Article IX*

(Eligibility for disability and death benefits)

Replace the present text by the following:

"1. The Joint Staff Pension Board shall require every entrant or re-entrant, before admission to coverage by the benefits provided under articles V, VII.1, VII.6 and VII *bis*.1, to undergo a medical examination to be prescribed in the administrative rules made under these Regulations unless the Board decides to accept the findings of a medical examination previously undergone by the entrant.

"2. On the basis of the medical examination referred to in paragraph 1 above, the Board shall decide whether the participant concerned shall be covered by the provisions of articles V, VII.1, VII.6 and VII *bis*.1 immediately, or shall not be covered by those provisions until he has completed five years of contributory service or, in the case of a re-entrant, until he has completed five years of contributory service subsequent to his re-entrance. However, no participant shall be excluded from the benefits provided under articles V, VII.1, VII.6 and VII *bis*.1, if the disability or death is the direct result of accident, or of damage to health arising from service in an unhealthy area, nor shall his survivor be excluded from the provisions of articles VII.1 or VII *bis*.1, if he has attained the age of sixty."

*Article X*

(Withdrawal settlements)

Replace paragraphs 3, 4 and 6, and add a new paragraph 7, as follows:

"3. If the participant has five or more years of contributory service he shall be entitled to elect, at the date his service ceases, to receive one of the following:

"(a) Subject to article XII a life annuity, deferred to age sixty, equal to one fifty-fifth of his final average remuneration multiplied by the number of years of his contributory service not exceeding thirty years, with survivor benefits in accordance with paragraph 6 below:

"(b) Subject to article XII:

"(i) An amount in cash equal to the amounts in paragraphs 2 (a), 2 (b) and 2 (c) above; plus

"(ii) A life annuity, deferred to age sixty, equal in value to the difference between the amount he receives in cash and the actuarial equivalent, at the date his employment ceased, of the retirement benefit payable at the age of sixty calculated on the basis of his contributory service and final average remuneration;

"(iii) Notwithstanding (i) and (ii) above, when the amount of the deferred annuity payable under paragraph 3 (a) above is less than \$300 a year, a cash sum of equal actuarial value in lieu of the annuity, at the date his service ceases;

"(c) A final cash settlement, which shall extinguish all his entitlements under these Regulations, consisting of:

"(i) A sum in cash equal to the amounts in paragraph 2 above; plus

"(ii) For each year of service in excess of five, 10 per cent of the amount in paragraph 2 (a) above, subject to a maximum of the amount in paragraph 2 (a);

"(d) Where the participant withdraws from the Fund after having reached the age of fifty-five and before reaching the age of sixty, an immediate life annuity equal in actuarial value to the retirement benefit he would have received under article IV.1 (a), had he been sixty at the date his service ceased, together with all those survivorship benefits and options to which, under articles IV, IV *bis*, VII, VII *bis*, VII *ter* and VIII, a recipient of a retirement benefit is entitled, except only that article IV.1 (b) and article IV.4 shall not apply.

"4. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 3 (c) above, a participant in the Pension Fund on 31 March 1961 who subsequently becomes eligible for a final cash settlement under paragraph 3 (c) shall be entitled to receive, in lieu of,

and if greater than, the amount in paragraph 3 (c), the following;

"(a) If he withdraws on or before 31 December 1966:

"(i) The amount of the lump sum withdrawal benefit which he would have received had the regulations, actuarial bases and other provisions in force at 31 March 1961 been still in force at the date his service ceased; together with

"(ii) The amount by which his own contribution to the Pension Fund after 1 April 1961 exceeds the amount he would have contributed under the Regulations, actuarial bases and other provisions in force at 31 March 1961, with compound interest on this excess at the rate designated under article XXIX;

"(b) If he withdraws on or after 1 January 1967:

"(i) The amount of the lump sum which he would have received under sub-paragraph (a) above had he withdrawn on 31 December 1966; plus

"(ii) The amount of his own contribution to the Pension Fund from 1 January 1967 until the date his service ceases, with compound interest at the rate designated under article XXIX, which amount shall be increased by 10 per cent for each of his years of contributory service in excess of five, whether before or after 1 January 1967, subject to a maximum increase of 100 per cent.

"6. On the death of a former participant who elected to receive a deferred annuity under paragraph 3 (a) above:

"(a) If he leaves a widow who was his wife at the time his service ceased, a widow's benefit shall be payable as from the date of his death, of an amount calculated as follows:

"(i) If death occurred after the commencement of the annuity, the widow's benefit shall be one-half of the amount of that annuity;

"(ii) If death occurred before the commencement of that annuity, the widow's benefit shall be one-half of the annuity which, had it been payable to the former participant from the date of his death, would have had the same actuarial value as the annuity he would have received at the age of sixty;

"(b) If he leaves no widow, but leaves a dependent mother or father who, at the time his service ceased, was recognized as a secondary dependant, a secondary dependant's benefit shall be payable, of an amount calculated as in sub-paragraph (a) (i) or (a) (ii) above, as may be appropriate;

"(c) A survivor's benefit payable under sub-paragraph (a) or (b) above shall be subject to the same conditions as if the benefit had been payable under article VII or VII *bis* except that paragraph 4 of article VII shall not apply;

"(d) If he dies before the commencement of the annuity and leaves no survivor entitled to a benefit under sub-paragraph (a) or (b) above, there shall be paid to his designated recipient an amount equal to the sums in paragraph 2 above as at the date his service ceased. If a designated recipient does not survive the former participant, or if no designation has been made, or if the designation has been revoked, such sum shall be paid to the former participant's estate.

"7. If a participant, at the time of separation, so requests, the payment of a benefit under paragraph 2 above, or the choice of a benefit under paragraph 3 above may be deferred for a period of six months. If a former participant dies before having exercised his choice under paragraph 3, he shall be deemed to have elected to receive a deferred annuity under sub-paragraph (a) of paragraph 3."

*Article XII*

(Re-employment)

Replace the present text by the following:

"1. If a former participant again becomes a participant under article II, payments to him shall cease.

"2. The prior contributory service credit of such a participant shall be restored, provided that all amounts received under article X are repaid with compound interest at the rate

designated in article XXIX in a manner acceptable to the Joint Staff Pension Board.

"3. If repayment in accordance with paragraph 2 above is not made, his prior contributory service credit shall not be restored, and

"(a) The lump sum which is the actuarial equivalent of any discontinued benefit at the date upon which payments were discontinued shall be credited as a voluntary deposit in accordance with the provisions of article XVIII, paragraphs 2 and 3; and

"(b) The total benefits paid or payable to him in respect of two or more periods of employment shall not exceed the benefits he would have received had all his employment been continuous."

#### Article XVIII

(Voluntary deposits by participants)

Replace the present text by the following:

"1. In addition to the contributions deducted from the remuneration of a participant as provided in article XVI, any participant may, subject to the approval of the Joint Staff Pension Board and under such conditions as the Board may prescribe, deposit in the Pension Fund, in a lump sum or sums and/or by an increased rate of contribution, an amount computed to be sufficient to purchase an additional retirement benefit which, together with his prospective regular retirement benefit as provided herein, will provide for him a total retirement benefit not to exceed 60 per cent of his final average remuneration at the age of retirement. Interest at such rates as may be set from time to time by the Board shall be allowed on such contributions.

"2. Such additional amounts, together with interest thereon, shall be credited to the participant's individual account in the Pension Fund and shall be used to provide him with an additional benefit, commencing at the same time as any regular benefit to which he may become entitled under the present Regulations, or upon his death prior to such commencement, to provide a benefit to a survivor designated therefor by the participant. The additional benefit shall be payable in one of the following actuarial equivalent forms to be elected by the participant or, in the absence of such election, by the survivor so designated:

"(a) An amount equal to such additional deposits payable in a single sum or in instalments together with interest thereon to the date of payment;

"(b) An annuity payable for life with no further payments after death;

"(c) A reduced annuity payable for life, with a provision that upon the annuitant's death one-half of such annuity shall be continued to, and during the life of, a survivor designated therefor by the annuitant at the time of the commencement of the annuity;

"(d) A reduced annuity payable for life, with a guarantee that the total benefits paid on account of such additional deposits shall not be less than the amounts credited at the time of the commencement of the annuity;

in the event that the participant has made no designation of a survivor to receive such additional benefit, or if such person does not survive him, the lump sum provided under subparagraph (a) above shall be paid to the participant's estate.

"3. Should a former participant whose annuity has commenced under the provision of the present article be restored to participation, his annuity shall cease and the lump sum which is the actuarial equivalent of such discontinued annuity shall be credited to his individual account under the present article, provided, however, that no value shall be included in such lump sum for the contingent annuity of a survivor designated under paragraph 2 (c) above unless the participant submits evidence of such person's survival in good health.

"4. A participant who elected, and had been authorized, to make voluntary deposits under the present article may cease making such deposits at any time, but in no case shall sums once deposited be refunded to him before he has ceased to be a participant."

#### Article XXII

(Joint Staff Pension Board)

Replace the present text by the following:

"1. The Joint Staff Pension Board shall consist of twenty-one members:

"(a) Six members appointed by the United Nations Staff Pension Committee, two from the members elected by the General Assembly, two from the members appointed by the Secretary-General, and two from the members elected by the participants; and

"(b) Fifteen members appointed by the staff pension committees of the other member organizations in accordance with a table fixed by the administrative rules of the Fund which shall provide for equal representation of the three groups referred to in article XX.

"2. The Board may appoint a standing committee, which will act on its behalf when the Board is not in session."

#### Supplementary article B

(Associate participation)

Delete.

#### Supplementary article C

(The International Atomic Energy Agency)

The present text becomes supplementary article B.

### 1851 (XVII). Pattern of conferences

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the pattern of conferences<sup>13</sup> and the recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions on that subject,<sup>14</sup>

1. *Decides* to continue for a further period of one year, until 31 December 1963, the pattern of conferences established in its resolution 1202 (XII) of 13 December 1957;

2. *Amends* sub-paragraphs (c) and (d) of paragraph 2 of that resolution to read as follows:

"(c) The regular sessions of the Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, the Economic Commission for Latin America and the Economic Commission for Africa, as well as meetings of their subsidiary bodies, may be held away from their headquarters when the commission concerned so decides, subject, in the case of regular sessions of the commissions, to the approval of the Economic and Social Council and of the General Assembly;

"(d) The annual session of the International Law Commission would be held in Geneva;"

3. *Invites* the Secretary-General to bring to the attention of the competent organs the importance and urgency of the measures outlined in paragraph 11 of his report, as well as the need for moderation on their part in fixing their programmes of meetings in New York for 1964, in view of the major reconstruction work to be carried out at Headquarters.

*1199th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

### 1852 (XVII). Geographical distribution of the staff of the Secretariat

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolutions 153 (II) of 15 November 1947 and 1559 (XV) of 18 December 1960, and the

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 65, document A/5317.

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, para. 14.

report of the Fifth Committee to the General Assembly at its sixteenth session,<sup>15</sup>

*Recognizing* that the principle of an equitable geographical distribution in the composition of the Secretariat does not conflict with the paramount considerations of employment of staff, namely, the necessity of securing the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity as laid down in Article 101, paragraph 3, of the Charter of the United Nations,

*Noting with appreciation* the report of the Secretary-General<sup>16</sup> and the improvements that have taken place in the geographical distribution of the staff,

*Recognizing* that significant imbalances in the geographical distribution of the staff of the Secretariat continue to exist,

*Recognizing further* the necessity of correcting these imbalances as early as possible,

1. *Recommends* that the Secretary-General should be guided in his efforts to achieve a more equitable geographical distribution, within the general framework of his report, by the following principles and factors:

(a) In the recruitment of all staff, due regard shall be paid to securing as wide a geographical distribution as possible;

(b) In the Secretariat proper, an equitable geographical distribution should take into account the fact of membership, Members' contributions and their populations as outlined in the Secretary-General's report, particularly paragraph 69 (b) thereof; no Member State should be considered "over-represented" if it has no more than five of its nationals on the staff by virtue of its membership;

(c) The relative importance of posts at different levels;

(d) The need for a more balanced regional composition of the staff at levels of D-1 and above;

(e) In career appointments, particular account should be taken of the need to reduce "under-representation";

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to review periodically the geographical distribution of the staffs of the Technical Assistance Board, the Special Fund and the United Nations Children's Fund, and to report annually to the General Assembly on this matter;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session on the progress achieved in the geographical distribution of the staff of the Secretariat.

*1199th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

### 1853 (XVII). United Nations International School

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General, together with the report of the Board of Trustees of the United Nations International School,<sup>17</sup> and the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions on this subject,<sup>18</sup>

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, Sixteenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 64, document A/5063.

<sup>16</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 70, document A/5270.

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 72, document A/5308.

<sup>18</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5319.

*Noting* the action taken by the Secretary-General and the Board of Trustees to locate a permanent site for the School, to raise funds from voluntary sources to acquire the site, and to build the new School,

*Noting further* the progress made in reducing the operating deficit of the School,

*Noting also* the increasing number of applications for admission to the School and its role in the recruitment and retention of qualified personnel for the United Nations,

*Recalling* its resolution 1439 (XIV) of 5 December 1959 by which the General Assembly decided to contribute to the International School Fund for a period of five years such continuing financial assistance as the Assembly might consider necessary, and its subsequent resolutions 1591 (XV) of 20 December 1960 and 1727 (XVI) of 20 December 1961 by which it contributed grants to liquidate the operational deficit and to begin planning for the permanent accommodation of the School,

1. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Mayor and the City of New York for their continuing co-operation in the location of a permanent site for the United Nations International School and in extending the availability of the present temporary premises;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue to use his good offices to assist the Board of Trustees in raising from voluntary sources the additional funds required for the construction of the School and the creation of an endowment fund;

3. *Decides* to contribute \$50,000 to the International School Fund towards liquidating the operational deficit anticipated for the current school year;

4. *Decides* to contribute \$20,000 to the International School Fund for the purpose of forwarding plans for the permanent accommodation of the School.

*1199th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

### 1854 (XVII). Administrative and budgetary procedures of the United Nations

#### A

*The General Assembly,*

*Having regard* to resolution 1731 (XVI) of 20 December 1961, in which the General Assembly recognized its need for authoritative legal guidance as to obligations of Member States under the Charter of the United Nations in the matter of financing the United Nations operations in the Congo and in the Middle East,

*Recalling* the question submitted to the International Court of Justice in that resolution,

*Having received* the Court's advisory opinion of 20 July 1962,<sup>19</sup> transmitted to the General Assembly by the Secretary-General,<sup>20</sup> that the expenditures authorized in the General Assembly resolutions designated in resolution 1731 (XVI) constitute "expenses of the Organization" within the meaning of Article 17, paragraph 2, of the Charter,

<sup>19</sup> *Certain expenses of the United Nations (Article 17, paragraph 2, of the Charter)*, Advisory Opinion of 20 July 1962: I.C.J. Reports, p. 151.

<sup>20</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 64, document A/5161.

*Accepts* the opinion of the International Court of Justice on the question submitted to it.

*1199th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

## B

*The General Assembly,*

*Recognizing* that peace-keeping operations of the United Nations, such as those in the Congo and in the Middle East, impose a heavy financial burden upon Member States, in particular on those having a limited capacity to contribute financially,

*Recognizing* that in order to meet the expenditures caused by such operations a different procedure is required from that applied to the regular budget of the United Nations,

*Taking into account* the advisory opinion of the International Court of Justice of 20 July 1962<sup>10</sup> in answer to the question contained in General Assembly resolution 1731 (XVI) of 20 December 1961,

*Convinced* of the necessity of establishing at the earliest possible opportunity different financing methods from those applied to the regular budget to cover, in the future, peace-keeping operations of the United Nations involving heavy expenditures, such as those for the Congo and the Middle East,

1. *Decides* to re-establish the Working Group on the Examination of the Administrative and Budgetary Procedures of the United Nations with the same membership as that established in General Assembly resolution 1620 (XV) of 21 April 1961, and then to increase its membership to twenty-one by the addition of six Member States to be appointed by the President of the General Assembly with due regard to geographical distribution, as provided in resolution 1620 (XV), to study, in consultation as appropriate with the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and the Committee on Contributions, special methods for financing peace-keeping operations of the United Nations involving heavy expenditures, such as those for the Congo and the Middle East, including a possible special scale of assessments;

2. *Requests* the Working Group to take into account in its study the criteria for the sharing of the costs of peace-keeping operations mentioned in past resolutions of the General Assembly, giving particular attention to the following:

(a) The references to a special financial responsibility of members of the Security Council as indicated in

General Assembly resolutions 1619 (XV) of 21 April 1961 and 1732 (XVI) of 20 December 1961;

(b) Such special factors relating to a particular peace-keeping operation as might be relevant to a variation in the sharing of the costs of the operation;

(c) The degree of economic development of each Member State and whether or not a developing State is in receipt of technical assistance from the United Nations;

(d) The collective financial responsibility of the Members of the United Nations;

3. *Further requests* the Working Group to take into account any criteria proposed by Member States at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly or submitted by them directly to the Working Group;

4. *Requests* the Working Group to study also the situation arising from the arrears of some Member States in their payment of contributions for financing peace-keeping operations and to recommend, within the letter and spirit of the Charter of the United Nations, arrangements designed to bring up to date such payments, having in mind the relative economic positions of such Member States;

5. *Requests* the Working Group to meet as soon as possible in 1963 and to submit its report with the least possible delay and in any case not later than 31 March 1963;

6. *Requests* the Secretary-General to distribute the report of the Working Group to Member States as soon as possible with a view to its consideration, when appropriate, by the General Assembly.

*1199th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

\* \* \*

*The President of the General Assembly, in pursuance of paragraph 1 of the above resolution, appointed six additional members of the Working Group on the Examination of the Administrative and Budgetary Procedures of the United Nations, as follows: ARGENTINA, AUSTRALIA, CAMEROON, MONGOLIA, NETHERLANDS and PAKISTAN.*<sup>21</sup>

*As a result, the Working Group is composed of the following Member States: ARGENTINA, AUSTRALIA, BRAZIL, BULGARIA, CAMEROON, CANADA, CHINA, FRANCE, INDIA, ITALY, JAPAN, MEXICO, MONGOLIA, NETHERLANDS, NIGERIA, PAKISTAN, SWEDEN, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.*

<sup>21</sup> See A/5398.

## 1860 (XVII). Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1962

*The General Assembly*

1. *Resolves* that for the financial year 1962 the amount of \$US 82,144,740 appropriated by its resolution 1734 A (XVI) of 20 December 1961 shall be increased by \$3,673,480 as follows:

Section	Amount appropriated by resolution 1734 A (XVI)	Supplementary appropriation	Revised amount of appropriation
A. UNITED NATIONS			
(US dollars)			
<i>Part I. Sessions of the General Assembly, the Councils, commissions and committees; special meetings and conferences</i>			
1. Travel and other expenses of representatives, members of com- missions, committees and other subsidiary bodies . . . . .	1,155,240	(16,190)	1,139,050
2. Special meetings and conferences . . . . .	1,532,000	760,010 <sup>a</sup>	2,292,010
TOTAL, PART I	2,687,240	743,820	3,431,060
<i>Part II. Staff costs and related expenses</i>			
3. Salaries and wages . . . . .	40,765,550	132,750 <sup>b</sup>	40,898,300
4. Common staff costs . . . . .	9,399,650	309,050	9,708,700
5. Travel of staff . . . . .	2,065,000	100,900	2,165,900
6. Payments under annex I, paragraphs 2 and 3, of the Staff Regulations; hospitality . . . . .	100,000	—	100,000
TOTAL, PART II	52,330,200	542,700	52,872,900
<i>Part III. Buildings, equipment and common services</i>			
7. Buildings and improvements to premises . . . . .	4,364,500	35,000	4,399,500
8. Permanent equipment . . . . .	438,500	10,000	448,500
9. Maintenance, operation and rental of premises . . . . .	3,458,200	112,400 <sup>a</sup>	3,570,600
10. General expenses . . . . .	3,684,800	452,400	4,137,200
11. Printing . . . . .	1,286,650	143,100	1,429,750
TOTAL, PART III	13,232,650	752,900	13,985,550
<i>Part IV. Special expenses</i>			
12. Special expenses . . . . .	194,600	60,000	254,600
TOTAL, PART IV	194,600	60,000	254,600
<i>Part V. Technical programmes</i>			
13. Economic development . . . . .	2,135,000	—	2,135,000
14. Social activities . . . . .	2,105,000	—	2,105,000
15. Human rights activities . . . . .	140,000	—	140,000
16. Public administration . . . . .	1,945,000	—	1,945,000
17. Narcotic drugs control . . . . .	75,000	—	75,000
TOTAL, PART V	6,400,000	—	6,400,000
<i>Part VI. Special missions and related activities</i>			
18. Special missions . . . . .	2,490,650	1,535,160	4,025,810
19. United Nations Field Service . . . . .	1,357,000	(34,000)	1,323,000
TOTAL, PART VI	3,847,650	1,501,160	5,348,810
(Carried forward)	78,692,340	3,600,580	82,292,920



		Amount appropriated by resolution 1734 A (XVI)	Supplementary appropriation	Revised amount of appropriation
	A. UNITED NATIONS (continued)			
Section			(US dollars)	
	(Brought forward)	78,692,340	3,600,580	82,292,920
	Part VII. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees			
20.	Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	2,525,800	60,900 <sup>b</sup>	2,586,700
	TOTAL, PART VII	2,525,800	60,900	2,586,700
	B. INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE			
	Part VIII. International Court of Justice			
21.	International Court of Justice	926,600	12,000	938,600
	TOTAL, PART VIII	926,600	12,000	938,600
	GRAND TOTAL	82,144,740	3,673,480	85,818,220

<sup>a</sup> In accordance with the decision of the Fifth Committee taken at its 952nd meeting on 20 November 1962, \$19,200 has been transferred from section 2 to section 9 with regard to additional cost for office accommodation for the secretariat of the Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, in Bangkok.

<sup>b</sup> In accordance with the decision of the Fifth Committee taken at its 958th meeting on 28 November 1962, \$3,500 has been transferred from section 3 to section 20 with regard to additional cost for post adjustment classification for the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.

2. *Resolves* that the unexpended balance of the 1962 appropriation of \$800,000 in respect of emergency measures for the maintenance of essential services in Burundi and Rwanda, included under section 18, shall be transferred on 31 December 1962 to a trust fund account for meeting expenditures for these two projects authorized by the General Assembly in resolution 1746 (XVI) adopted at its 1118th plenary meeting, on 27 June 1962;

3. *Further resolves* that the estimates of income for the financial year 1962, approved by its resolution 1734 B (XVI) of 20 December 1961, shall be revised as follows:

Section	Estimate approved by resolution 1734 B (XVI)	Increase or (decrease)	Revised estimate
		(US dollars)	
<i>Part I. Income from staff assessment</i>			
1. Staff assessment income.....	8,670,250	71,150	8,741,400
TOTAL, PART I	8,670,250	71,150	8,741,400
<i>Part II. Other income</i>			
2. Funds provided from extra-budgetary accounts.....	1,666,800	—	1,666,800
3. General income .....	1,400,000	159,000	1,559,000
4. Sale of United Nations postage stamps .....	1,275,000	30,000	1,305,000
5. Sale of publications.....	375,000	25,000	400,000
6. Services to visitors and catering services.....	675,000	79,000	754,000
TOTAL, PART II	5,391,800	293,000	5,684,800
GRAND TOTAL	14,062,050	364,150	14,426,200

1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.

## 1861 (XVII). Budget for the financial year 1963

## A

## BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1963

*The General Assembly**Resolves* that for the financial year 1963:

1. Appropriations totalling \$US 93,911,050 are hereby voted for the following purposes:

UNITED NATIONS		(US dollars)
<i>Section</i>		
<i>Part I. Sessions of the General Assembly, the Councils, commissions and committees; special meetings and conferences</i>		
1. Travel and other expenses of representatives, members of commissions, committees and other subsidiary bodies.....	1,185,300	
2. Special meetings and conferences.....	3,645,200	
	TOTAL, PART I	4,830,500
<i>Part II. Staff costs and related expenses</i>		
3. Salaries and wages.....	44,487,800	
4. Common staff costs.....	10,195,500	
5. Travel of staff.....	2,024,200	
6. Payments under annex I, paragraphs 2 and 3, of the Staff Regulations; hospitality .....	100,000	
	TOTAL, PART II	56,807,500
<i>Part III. Buildings, equipment and common services</i>		
7. Buildings and improvements to premises.....	4,272,000	
8. Permanent equipment .....	500,000	
9. Maintenance, operation and rental of premises.....	3,568,200	
10. General expenses .....	3,983,800	
11. Printing .....	1,483,750	
	TOTAL, PART III	13,807,750
<i>Part IV. Special expenses</i>		
12. Special expenses .....	4,845,000	
	TOTAL, PART IV	4,845,000
<i>Part V. Technical programmes</i>		
13. Economic development .....	2,135,000	
14. Social activities .....	2,105,000	
15. Human rights activities.....	140,000	
16. Public administration .....	1,945,000	
17. Narcotic drugs control.....	75,000	
	TOTAL, PART V	6,400,000
<i>Part VI. Special missions and related activities</i>		
18. Special missions .....	2,453,000	
19. United Nations Field Service.....	1,403,000	
	TOTAL, PART VI	3,856,000
<i>Part VII. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees</i>		
20. Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees.....	2,450,000	
	TOTAL, PART VII	2,450,000
INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE		
<i>Part VIII. International Court of Justice</i>		
21. International Court of Justice.....	914,300	
	TOTAL, PART VIII	914,300
	GRAND TOTAL	93,911,050

2. The Secretary-General is authorized:

(a) To administer as a unit the provisions under sections 1, 3, 5 and 11 in a total amount of \$140,500<sup>22</sup> relating to the Permanent Central Opium Board and the Drug Supervisory Body;

(b) To transfer credits between sections of the budget with the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions;

3. The appropriations under sections 1, 3, 4 and 5 in a total amount of \$282,500<sup>22</sup> relating to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board and the United Nations Staff Pension Committee shall be administered in accordance with article XXVII of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund;

4. In addition to the appropriations under paragraph 1 above, an amount of \$17,500 is hereby appropriated from the income of the Library Endowment Fund for the purchase of books, periodicals, maps and library equipment and such other expenses of the Library at the Palais des Nations as are in accordance with the objects and provisions of the endowment.

1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.

## B

### INCOME ESTIMATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1963

*The General Assembly*

*Resolves that for the financial year 1963:*

1. Estimates of income other than assessments on Member States totalling \$US 15,247,500 are approved as follows:

Section	(US dollars)
<i>Part I. Income from staff assessment</i>	
1. Staff assessment income.....	9,101,000
TOTAL, PART I	9,101,000
<i>Part II. Other income</i>	
2. Funds provided from extra-budgetary accounts.....	1,784,700
3. General income .....	1,789,300
4. Sale of United Nations postage stamps.....	1,300,000
5. Sale of publications.....	541,000
6. Services to visitors and catering services.....	731,500
TOTAL, PART II	6,146,500
GRAND TOTAL	15,247,500

2. The income from staff assessment shall be credited to the Tax Equalization Fund in accordance with the provisions of General Assembly resolution 973 (X) of 15 December 1955;

3. Direct expenses of the United Nations Postal Administration, services to visitors, catering and related services and the sale of publications, not provided for under the budget appropriations, may be charged against the income derived from those activities.

1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.

## C

### FINANCING OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1963

*The General Assembly*

*Resolves that for the financial year 1963:*

1. Budget appropriations totalling \$US 93,911,050, increased by revised appropriations for 1962 totalling \$3,673,480,<sup>23</sup> shall be financed as follows, in accordance with regulations 5.1 and 5.2 of the Financial Regulations of the United Nations:

(a) As to \$6,146,500, by income other than staff assessment approved under resolution B above;

(b) As to \$1,916,112, by the balance on surplus account for the financial year 1961;

<sup>22</sup> The amounts shown in annex V to the Secretary-General's budget estimates for the financial year 1963 (*Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 5 (A/5205)*, pp. 142 and 143) have been increased in respect of changes in salary scales for the General Service staff and in post adjustment classification at Headquarters and Geneva as approved by the Fifth Committee at its 941st and 958th meetings, on 7 and 28 November 1962.

<sup>23</sup> See resolution 1860 (XVII).

- (c) As to \$115,472, by the contributions of new Member States for 1961 and 1962;
- (d) As to \$89,406,446, by assessment on Member States in accordance with General Assembly resolutions 1691 A (XVI) and 1870 (XVII) of 18 December 1961 and 20 December 1962;
- 2. There shall be set off against the assessment on Member States:
  - (a) Their respective shares in the Tax Equalization Fund, subject to the provisions of General Assembly resolution 973 (X) of 15 December 1955, comprising:
    - (i) \$9,101,000, being the estimated staff assessment income for 1963;
    - (ii) \$268,075, being the excess of staff assessment income for 1961 over estimated income;
  - (b) Their credits in respect of the transfer of the League of Nations assets, in accordance with General Assembly resolution 250 (III) of 11 December 1948.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

### **1862 (XVII). Unforeseen and extraordinary expenses for the financial year 1963**

#### *The General Assembly*

1. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General, with the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and subject to the Financial Regulations of the United Nations and the provisions of paragraph 3 below, to enter into commitments to meet unforeseen and extraordinary expenses in the financial year 1963, provided that the concurrence of the Advisory Committee shall not be necessary for:

(a) Such commitments, not exceeding a total of \$US 2 million, as the Secretary-General certifies relate to the maintenance of peace and security;

(b) Such commitments as the President of the International Court of Justice certifies relate to expenses occasioned by:

- (i) The designation of *ad hoc* Judges (Statute of the Court, Article 31), not exceeding a total of \$30,000;
- (ii) The appointment of assessors (Statute, Article 30), or the calling of witnesses and the appointment of experts (Statute, Article 50), not exceeding a total of \$25,000;
- (iii) The holding of sessions of the Court away from The Hague (Statute, Article 22), not exceeding a total of \$75,000;

(c) Such commitments, not exceeding a total of \$25,000, as may be authorized by the Secretary-General in accordance with paragraph 4 of General Assembly resolution 1202 (XII) of 13 December 1957 relating to the pattern of conferences;

2. *Resolves* that the Secretary-General shall report to the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, and to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session, all commitments made under the provisions of the present resolution, together with the circumstances relating thereto, and shall submit supplementary estimates to the Assembly in respect of such commitments;

3. *Decides* that if, as a result of a decision of the Security Council, commitments relating to the maintenance of peace and security should arise in an estimated total exceeding \$10 million before the eighteenth session of the General Assembly, a special session of the Assembly shall be convened by the Secretary-General to consider the matter.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

### **1863 (XVII). Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1963**

#### **A**

#### *The General Assembly*

*Resolves* that:

1. The Working Capital Fund shall be established for the year ending 31 December 1963 at an amount of \$US 40 million;

2. Members shall make advances to the Working Capital Fund in accordance with the scale adopted by the General Assembly for contributions of Members to the budget for the financial year 1963;<sup>24</sup>

3. There shall be set off against this allocation of advances:

(a) The credits accorded to Member States from the transfer from surplus account of \$1,079,158 as established at the time of the transfer to the Working Capital Fund;

(b) The cash advances paid by Members to the Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1962 under General Assembly resolution 1736 (XVI) of 20 December 1961;

4. The Secretary-General is authorized to advance from the Working Capital Fund:

(a) Such sums as may be necessary to finance budgetary appropriations pending receipt of contributions; sums so advanced shall be reimbursed as soon as receipts from contributions are available for the purpose;

(b) Such sums as may be necessary to finance commitments which may be duly authorized under the provisions of the resolutions approved by the General Assembly, in particular, resolution 1862 (XVII) of 20 December 1962 relating to unforeseen and extraordinary expenses; the Secretary-General shall make provision in the budget estimates for reimbursing the Working Capital Fund;

(c) Such sums as, together with net sums outstanding for the same purpose, do not exceed \$125,000, to continue the revolving fund to finance miscellaneous self-liquidating purchases and activities; advances in excess of the total \$125,000 may be made with the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions;

(d) With the prior concurrence of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, such sums as may be required to finance payments of advance insurance premiums where the period of insur-

<sup>24</sup> See resolutions 1691 A (XVI) of 18 December 1961 and 1870 (XVII) of 20 December 1962.

ance extends beyond the end of the financial year in which payment is made; the Secretary-General shall make provision in the budget estimates of each year, during the life of the related policies, to cover the charges applicable to each such year;

(e) Such sums as may be necessary to enable the Tax Equalization Fund to meet current commitments pending accumulation of credits; such advances shall be repaid as soon as credits are available in the Tax Equalization Fund;

(f) Such sums, not to exceed \$100,000 during the period 1961 to 1964, as may be necessary to finance awards made for the international encouragement of scientific research into the control of cancerous diseases, pursuant to General Assembly resolution 1398 (XIV) of 20 November 1959; the Secretary-General shall make provision in the annual budget estimates for reimbursing the Working Capital Fund;

5. Should the provision in paragraph 1 above prove inadequate to meet the purposes normally related to the Working Capital Fund, the Secretary-General is authorized to utilize, in 1963, cash from special funds and accounts in his custody, under the conditions approved in General Assembly resolution 1341 (XIII) of 13 December 1958, or the proceeds of loans authorized by the Assembly.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

## B

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the Working Capital Fund<sup>25</sup> and the recommendations and observations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,<sup>26</sup>

*Noting* that under the provisions of resolution A above, the level of the Working Capital Fund is to be increased to \$40 million for the year ending 31 December 1963,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to explore all possible avenues to secure the liquidation of arrears and the early payment of current contributions in respect of the regular budget and to report on the efforts made by him to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session;

2. *Decides* to reconsider at its eighteenth session the level at which the Working Capital Fund should be maintained.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

## 1864 (XVII). United Nations Emergency Force

*The General Assembly,*

*Having examined* the cost estimates for the maintenance of the United Nations Emergency Force for the year 1963 submitted by the Secretary-General<sup>27</sup> and the observations and recommendations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,<sup>28</sup>

*Having in mind* the terms of its resolution 1854 B (XVII) of 19 December 1962 establishing a Working Group of twenty-one members to study special methods for financing the peace-keeping operations of the United

Nations involving heavy expenditures such as those for the Congo and the Middle East, and to report thereon by 31 March 1963,

1. *Decides* to continue the special account for the expenses of the United Nations Emergency Force;

2. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General to expend up to 30 June 1963 at an average monthly rate not to exceed \$1,580,000 for the continuing cost of the United Nations Emergency Force.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

## 1865 (XVII). United Nations operations in the Congo

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report on the cost estimates and financing of the United Nations operations in the Congo submitted by the Secretary-General<sup>29</sup> and the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions thereon,<sup>30</sup>

*Having in mind* the terms of its resolution 1854 B (XVII) of 19 December 1962 establishing a Working Group of twenty-one members to study special methods for financing the peace-keeping operations of the United Nations involving heavy expenditures such as those for the Congo and the Middle East, and to report thereon by 31 March 1963,

1. *Decides* to continue the *ad hoc* account for the expenses of the United Nations operations in the Congo;

2. *Authorizes* the Secretary-General to expend up to 30 June 1963 at an average monthly rate not to exceed \$10 million for the continuing cost of the United Nations operations in the Congo.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

## 1866 (XVII). Convening of a special session of the General Assembly

*The General Assembly,*

*Having in mind* the terms of its resolution 1854 B (XVII) of 19 December 1962 establishing a Working Group of twenty-one members to study special methods for financing the peace-keeping operations of the United Nations involving heavy expenditures such as those for the Congo and the Middle East, and to report thereon by 31 March 1963,

*Having authorized* the continuation of the expenditure of funds for the United Nations operations in the Congo and for the United Nations Emergency Force up to 30 June 1963,

1. *Decides* to convene a special session of the General Assembly prior to 30 June 1963 for the purpose of considering, in the light of the report of the Working Group of twenty-one members established under resolution 1854 B (XVII), the financial situation of the Organization;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to fix the date for convening the special session, in consultation with the President of the General Assembly at its seventeenth session, taking account of developments during the first half of 1963.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

<sup>25</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 62, document A/C.5/951.

<sup>26</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5331.

<sup>27</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda items 32 and 63, document A/5187.

<sup>28</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5274.

<sup>29</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5352.

<sup>30</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/5366.

**1867 (XVII). Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and by the International Atomic Energy Agency of technical assistance funds allocated from the Special Account**

*The General Assembly*

Takes note of the audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and by the International Atomic Energy Agency of technical assistance funds allocated from the Special Account, for the financial year ended 31 December 1961,<sup>81</sup> and of the observations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its thirty-ninth report to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session.<sup>82</sup>

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

**1868 (XVII). Audit reports relating to expenditure by executing agencies of funds earmarked from the Special Fund**

*The General Assembly*

Takes note of the audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies, acting as executing agencies, of funds earmarked from the Special Fund, for the financial year ended 31 December 1961,<sup>83</sup> and of the observations thereon of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions as set forth in its fortieth report to the General Assembly at its seventeenth session.<sup>84</sup>

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

**1869 (XVII). Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and with the International Atomic Energy Agency**

*The General Assembly*

1. Takes note of the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions on the administrative budgets for 1963 of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency;<sup>85</sup>

2. Invites the attention of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency to the comments and observations made in the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions and to the views expressed in the Fifth Committee at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly;

3. Notes with approval the line of action taken by the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination regarding a review of the terms of reference, composition and working arrangements of the International Civil Service Advisory Board;<sup>86</sup>

4. Requests the Secretary-General to report to the General Assembly on developments in this regard, and the Advisory Committee on Administrative and

Budgetary Questions to submit its observations thereon for consideration by the Assembly at its eighteenth session.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

**1870 (XVII). Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations**

*The General Assembly,*

Having considered the report of the Committee on Contributions,<sup>87</sup>

1. Resolves that the rates of assessment for Mauritania, Mongolia, Sierra Leone and Tanganyika shall be as follows:

	<i>Per cent</i>
Mauritania .....	0.04
Mongolia .....	0.04
Sierra Leone .....	0.04
Tanganyika .....	0.04

These rates shall be in addition to the scale of assessments for 1962, 1963 and 1964 of 100 per cent contained in paragraph 1 of General Assembly resolution 1691 A (XVI) of 18 December 1961 and shall be applied to the same basis of assessment as for other Member States;

2. Resolves that, in view of the fact that Sierra Leone became a Member of the United Nations on 27 September 1961, Mauritania and Mongolia on 27 October 1961, and Tanganyika on 14 December 1961, these States shall contribute for the year of admission an amount equal to one-ninth of their percentage assessment for 1962 applied to the net budget for 1961;

3. Resolves that the joint assessment of 0.30 per cent for Syria and the United Arab Republic in the scale of assessments for 1962, 1963 and 1964 contained in paragraph 1 of resolution 1691 A (XVI) shall be divided between these two States as follows:

	<i>Per cent</i>
Syria .....	0.05
United Arab Republic .....	0.25

4. Resolves that the advances to the Working Capital Fund by Mauritania, Mongolia, Sierra Leone and Tanganyika, under regulation 5.8 of the Financial Regulations of the United Nations, shall for each of these States be 0.04 per cent of the total amount of the Fund and that these advances shall be carried as additional to the authorized level of the Fund, pending the inclusion of the rates of assessments of the four new Members in the scale of 100 per cent;

5. Requests the Secretary-General to undertake an expert study of different systems of national accounting with a view to obtaining advice on all relevant problems of comparability arising in the preparation of statistical material for use by the Committee on Contributions when it further examines the scale of assessments;

6. Invites the Secretary-General to transmit to the Committee on Contributions the record of the discussions on the scale of assessments of the seventeenth session, together with the report of the Fifth Committee on that subject;<sup>88</sup>

<sup>87</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 10 (A/5210).

<sup>88</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 67, document A/5392/Rev.1

<sup>81</sup> *Ibid.*, addendum 1 to agenda item 68 (A/5268).

<sup>82</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 68, document A/5367.

<sup>83</sup> *Ibid.*, addendum 2 to agenda item 68 (A/5269).

<sup>84</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 68, document A/5368.

<sup>85</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 69, document A/5332.

<sup>86</sup> *Ibid.*, document A/C.5/934.

7. *Requests* the Committee on Contributions, in the light of the results of the expert study provided for in paragraph 5 above and of all information from Members which may be made available to it, to report to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session with any

recommendations concerning possible revisions in the scale of assessments as may appear warranted.

*1201st plenary meeting,  
20 December 1962.*

\*  
\* \*

### Notes

#### **Major maintenance and capital improvement at United Nations Headquarters (item 62)**

At its 1191st plenary meeting, on 11 December 1962, the General Assembly approved the decisions of the Fifth Committee, as set forth in its report.<sup>39</sup>

#### **Other personnel questions (item 70 (c))**

At its 1199th plenary meeting, on 19 December 1962, the General Assembly approved the decision of the Fifth Committee, as set forth in its report.<sup>40</sup>

#### **Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapter XIV) (item 12)**

At its 1199th plenary meeting, on 19 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Fifth Committee.<sup>41</sup>

<sup>39</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 62, document A/5334, para. 8.

<sup>40</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 70, document A/5377, para. 40.

<sup>41</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 12, document A/5381.

#### **Construction of the United Nations building in Santiago, Chile (item 62)**

At its 1201st plenary meeting, on 20 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Fifth Committee.<sup>42</sup>

#### **Appointment of the Secretary-General of the United Nations<sup>43</sup> (item 18)**

At its 1201st plenary meeting, on 20 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the recommendations contained in the reports of the Fifth Committee.<sup>44</sup>

<sup>42</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 62, document A/5386.

<sup>43</sup> See resolution 1771 (XVII).

<sup>44</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 18, documents A/5324, para. 6, and A/5324/Add.1, para. 2.





## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED ON THE REPORTS OF THE SIXTH COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1765 (XVII). Report of the International Law Commission on the work of its fourteenth session (20 November 1962) (item 76).....	65
1766 (XVII). Question of extended participation in general multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations (20 November 1962) (item 76) .....	65
1813 (XVII). International conference of plenipotentiaries on consular relations (18 December 1962) (item 74).....	66
1814 (XVII). Question of the publication of a United Nations juridical yearbook (18 December 1962) (item 73).....	66
1815 (XVII). Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations (18 December 1962) (item 75).....	66
1816 (XVII). Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law (18 December 1962) (item 75) ..	67

**1765 (XVII). Report of the International Law Commission on the work of its fourteenth session**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the report of the International Law Commission covering the work of its fourteenth session,<sup>1</sup>

*Recalling* resolution 1686 (XVI) of 18 December 1961 by which the General Assembly recommended that the Commission should consider its future programme of work and report its conclusions to the Assembly,

*Emphasizing* the need for the further codification and progressive development of international law with a view to making it a more effective means of implementing the purposes and principles set forth in Articles 1 and 2 of the Charter of the United Nations,

*Noting* that, as regards State responsibility and the succession of States and Governments, the International Law Commission, in order to expedite its work, has established two sub-committees, which are to meet at Geneva in January 1963 and report to the Commission at its fifteenth session,

*Bearing in mind* that the sub-committees are to study the scope of, and approach to, these topics, and that the work of the Sub-Committee on State Responsibility is to be devoted primarily to the general aspects of that topic,

1. *Takes note* of the report of the International Law Commission covering the work of its fourteenth session;

2. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Commission for the work accomplished at its fourteenth session, especially with regard to the law of treaties;

3. *Recommends* that the Commission should:

<sup>1</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 9 (A/5209 and Corr.1).

(a) Continue the work of codification and progressive development of the law of treaties, taking into account the views expressed at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly and the comments which may be submitted by Governments, in order that the law of treaties may be placed upon the widest and most secure foundations;

(b) Continue its work on State responsibility, taking into account the views expressed at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly and the report of the Sub-Committee on State Responsibility and giving due consideration to the purposes and principles enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations;

(c) Continue its work on the succession of States and Governments, taking into account the views expressed at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly and the report of the Sub-Committee on the Succession of States and Governments, with appropriate reference to the views of States which have achieved independence since the Second World War;

4. *Requests* the Secretary-General to forward to the International Law Commission the records of the discussions at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly on the report of the Commission;

5. *Further requests* the Secretary-General to provide the Commission with the necessary technical services referred to in paragraphs 84 and 85 of its report.

*1171st plenary meeting,  
20 November 1962.*

**1766 (XVII). Question of extended participation in general multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations**

*The General Assembly,*

*Taking note* of paragraph 10 of the commentary to articles 8 and 9 of the draft articles on the law of

treaties contained in the report of the International Law Commission covering the work of its fourteenth session,<sup>1</sup>

*Desiring* to give further consideration to this question,

1. *Requests* the International Law Commission to study further the question of extended participation in general multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations, giving due consideration to the views expressed during the discussions at the seventeenth session of the General Assembly, and to include the results of the study in the report of the Commission covering the work of its fifteenth session;

2. *Decides* to place on the provisional agenda of its eighteenth session an item entitled "Question of extended participation in general multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations".

1171st plenary meeting,  
20 November 1962.

### 1813 (XVII). International conference of plenipotentiaries on consular relations

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* that by its resolution 1685 (XVI) of 18 December 1961 it decided to convene an international conference of plenipotentiaries at Vienna at the beginning of March 1963 to consider the question of consular relations, and referred to that conference chapter II of the report of the International Law Commission covering the work of its thirteenth session,<sup>2</sup> together with the records of the relevant debates in the General Assembly, as the basis for its consideration of the question,

*Having considered* the item entitled "Consular relations" at its seventeenth session,

*Having heard* the further expressions of opinion and exchanges of views on the draft articles on consular relations prepared by the International Law Commission,<sup>3</sup>

*Considering* that the work of the conference would be facilitated if States which intended to participate were to submit in advance of the conference amendments which they might wish to propose to the draft articles prepared by the International Law Commission, and that their action in so doing would be without prejudice to their right to propose amendments in the course of the conference,

1. *Requests* the Secretary-General to transmit to the international conference of plenipotentiaries on consular relations the summary records and documentation relating to the consideration of this item at the seventeenth session;

2. *Invites* States which intend to participate in the conference to submit to the Secretary-General as soon as possible, and in any event not later than 10 February 1963, for circulation to Governments, any amendments which they may wish to propose in advance of the conference to the draft articles prepared by the International Law Commission.

1196th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, Sixteenth Session, Supplement No. 9 (A/4843).

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, para. 37.

### 1814 (XVII). Question of the publication of a United Nations juridical yearbook

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1451 (XIV) of 7 December 1959 by which it decided that a United Nations juridical yearbook which would include documentary materials of a legal character relating to the United Nations should be published,

*Having re-examined* the question at its seventeenth session,

1. *Decides* that the United Nations Juridical Yearbook shall contain the documentary materials, concerning the United Nations and the inter-governmental organizations in relationship with it, which are listed in the annex to the present resolution;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General to undertake the publication of the Yearbook in the three working languages of the General Assembly, and to publish early in 1964 the first volume, which should include materials relating to the year 1963 and should not exceed 256 pages in length.

1196th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.

#### ANNEX

##### OUTLINE OF THE UNITED NATIONS JURIDICAL YEARBOOK

##### Part I. *Legal activities of the United Nations and the specialized agencies:*

(a) Documents concerning the status of the United Nations and the specialized agencies;

(b) Comprehensive index to, and where necessary the text of, decisions, recommendations, discussions or reports of a legal character by the United Nations and the specialized agencies (judgements and advisory opinions of the International Court of Justice and reports of the International Law Commission will only be indexed);

(c) Text of treaties concerning international law concluded in the United Nations, the specialized agencies and international conferences convened under the auspices of the United Nations and the specialized agencies;

(d) Index with brief description of decisions of administrative tribunals of the United Nations and the specialized agencies;

(e) Text of selected legal opinions of the Secretariat of the United Nations and the specialized agencies.

##### Part II. *Index with brief description of decisions of international and national tribunals on questions relating to the United Nations and the specialized agencies.*

##### Part III. *Bibliography of works and articles of a legal character relating to the United Nations and the specialized agencies.*

### 1815 (XVII). Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* that the Charter records the determination of the peoples of the United Nations to practise tolerance and live together in peace with one another as good neighbours,

*Convinced* of the paramount importance of the Charter in the progressive development of international law and in the promotion of the rule of law among nations,

*Taking into account* that the great political, economic, social and scientific changes that have occurred in the world since the adoption of the Charter have further emphasized the vital importance of the purposes and principles of the United Nations and of their application to present-day conditions,

*Recognizing* the urgency and importance of maintaining and strengthening international peace founded upon freedom, equality and social justice, and therefore of developing peaceful and neighbourly relations among States, irrespective of their differences or the relative stages or nature of their political, economic and social development,

*Considering* that the conditions prevailing in the world today give increased importance to the fulfilment by States of their duty to co-operate actively with one another and to the role of international law and its faithful observance in relations among nations,

*Convinced* that the subjection of peoples to alien subjugation, domination and exploitation is an impediment to the promotion of world peace and co-operation,

*Mindful* of the close relationship between the progressive development of international law and the establishment of conditions under which justice and respect for the obligations arising from treaties and other sources of international law can be maintained through the promotion of international co-operation in economic, social and related fields and through the realization of human rights and fundamental freedoms,

*Considering* it essential that all States shall refrain in their international relations from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State, or in any other manner inconsistent with the purposes of the United Nations, that disputes be settled by peaceful means in accordance with the Charter, that the arms race be eliminated and general and complete disarmament achieved under effective international control,

*Conscious* of the significance of the emergence of many new States and of the contribution which they are in a position to make to the progressive development and codification of international law,

*Recalling* its authority to consider the general principles of co-operation in the maintenance of international peace and security and to make recommendations for the purpose of encouraging the progressive development of international law and its codification,

1. *Recognizes* the paramount importance, in the progressive development of international law and in the promotion of the rule of law among nations, of the principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States and the duties deriving therefrom, embodied in the Charter of the United Nations which is the fundamental statement of those principles, notably:

(a) The principle that States shall refrain in their international relations from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State, or in any other manner inconsistent with the purposes of the United Nations;

(b) The principle that States shall settle their international disputes by peaceful means in such a manner that international peace and security and justice are not endangered;

(c) The duty not to intervene in matters within the domestic jurisdiction of any State, in accordance with the Charter;

(d) The duty of States to co-operate with one another in accordance with the Charter;

(e) The principle of equal rights and self-determination of peoples;

(f) The principle of sovereign equality of States;

(g) The principle that States shall fulfil in good faith the obligations assumed by them in accordance with the Charter;

2. *Resolves* to undertake, pursuant to Article 13 of the Charter, a study of the principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter with a view to their progressive development and codification, so as to secure their more effective application;

3. *Decides accordingly* to place the item entitled "Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations" on the provisional agenda of its eighteenth session in order to study:

(a) The principle that States shall refrain in their international relations from the threat or use of force against the territorial integrity or political independence of any State, or in any other manner inconsistent with the purposes of the United Nations;

(b) The principle that States shall settle their international disputes by peaceful means in such a manner that international peace and security and justice are not endangered;

(c) The duty not to intervene in matters within the domestic jurisdiction of any State, in accordance with the Charter;

(d) The principle of sovereign equality of States; and to decide what other principles are to be given further consideration at subsequent sessions and the order of their priority;

4. *Invites* Member States to submit in writing to the Secretary-General, before 1 July 1963, any views or suggestions that they may have on this item, and particularly on the subjects enumerated in paragraph 3 above, and requests the Secretary-General to communicate these comments to Member States before the beginning of the eighteenth session.

*1196th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

# **1816 (XVII). Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law**

*The General Assembly,*

*Considering* that lasting solutions to the grave problems that confront humanity can be achieved only by understanding, mutual co-operation, and strengthening of international law and its application in the relations among nations,

*Recalling* its resolution 176 (II) of 21 November 1947 by which it requested the Governments of Member States to take appropriate measures to extend the teaching of international law in all its phases, including its development and codification, in universities and institutions of higher education,

*Desirous* of ascertaining what additional means and resources could profitably be employed in the accomplishment of the objectives of resolution 176 (II),

*Desirous* of ensuring that these measures are also designed to promote the dissemination and thorough knowledge of international law, over and above its teaching in universities and institutions of higher education,

*Confident* that such measures would contribute to the progressive development of international law and to friendly relations and co-operation among States,

1. *Urges* Member States to undertake broad programmes of training, including seminars, grants and exchanges of teachers, students and fellows, as well as exchanges of publications in the field of international law;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General, together with the Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and in

consultation with Member States, to study ways in which Members could be aided, through the United Nations system and other channels, in establishing and developing such programmes, including in this context the possibility of proclaiming a United Nations Decade of International Law dedicated to the dissemination of international law, and to report on the results of such study to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session;

3. *Decides* to include in the provisional agenda of its eighteenth session an item entitled "Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law: report of the Secretary-General with a view to the strengthening of the practical application of international law".

*1196th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

## RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO A COMMITTEE

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
1748 (XVII). Admission of the Republic of Rwanda to membership in the United Nations (18 September 1962) (item 20).....	70
1749 (XVII). Admission of the Kingdom of Burundi to membership in the United Nations (18 September 1962) (item 20).....	70
1750 (XVII). Admission of Jamaica to membership in the United Nations (18 September 1962) (item 20).....	70
1751 (XVII). Admission of the State of Trinidad and Tobago to membership in the United Nations (18 September 1962) (item 20).....	70
1752 (XVII). Agreement between the Republic of Indonesia and the Kingdom of the Netherlands concerning West New Guinea (West Irian) (21 September 1962) (item 89).....	70
1754 (XVII). Admission of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria to membership in the United Nations (8 October 1962) (item 20).....	71
1756 (XVII). Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter (23 October 1962) (item 21).....	71
1757 (XVII). The Dag Hammarskjöld Foundation (23 October 1962) (item 82).....	71
1758 (XVII). Admission of Uganda to membership in the United Nations (25 October 1962) (item 20).....	71
1759 (XVII). Report of the Commission of investigation into the conditions and circumstances resulting in the tragic death of Mr. Dag Hammarskjöld and of members of the party accompanying him (26 October 1962) (item 22).....	71
1769 (XVII). Report of the International Atomic Energy Agency (29 November 1962) (item 14).....	71
1770 (XVII). Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy (29 November 1962) (item 14).....	71
1771 (XVII). Appointment of the Secretary-General of the United Nations (30 November 1962) (item 18).....	72
1786 (XVII). Revision of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (8 December 1962) (item 12).....	72
1800 (XVII). Report of the Security Council (14 December 1962) (item 11).....	72
1810 (XVII). The situation with regard to the implementation of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples (17 December 1962) (item 25).....	72
1811 (XVII). Question of Zanzibar (17 December 1962) (item 25).....	73
1812 (XVII). Question of Kenya (17 December 1962) (item 25).....	74
1817 (XVII). Question of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland (18 December 1962) (item 25).....	74
1818 (XVII). Question of Nyasaland (18 December 1962) (item 25).....	74
1819 (XVII). The situation in Angola (18 December 1962) (item 29).....	75
1844 (XVII). International Co-operation Year (19 December 1962) (item 24).....	75
1845 (XVII). Improvement of the methods of work of the General Assembly (19 December 1962) (item 86).....	76

*Notes:*

Notification by the Secretary-General under Article 12, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations (24 September 1962) (item 7).....	76
Appointment of the <i>Ad Hoc</i> Committee on the Improvement of the Methods of Work of the General Assembly (30 October 1962) (item 86).....	76
Confirmation of the appointment of the Managing Director of the Special Fund (5 December 1962) (item 95).....	76

## CONTENTS (continued)

	Page
Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapters VII (sections I to III) and X to XIII) (8 December 1962) (item 12).....	76
Organization of peace (19 December 1962) (item 23).....	77
Appointment of the Peace Observation Commission (20 December 1962) (item 19).....	77
Report on the United Nations Emergency Force (20 December 1962) (item 32 (a)) .....	77
<hr/>	
<b>1748 (XVII). Admission of the Republic of Rwanda to membership in the United Nations</b>	
<i>The General Assembly,</i>	
<i>Having received</i> the recommendation of the Security Council of 26 July 1962 that the Republic of Rwanda should be admitted to membership in the United Nations, <sup>1</sup>	
<i>Having considered</i> the application for membership of the Republic of Rwanda, <sup>2</sup>	
<i>Decides</i> to admit the Republic of Rwanda to membership in the United Nations.	
<i>1122nd plenary meeting, 18 September 1962.</i>	
<b>1749 (XVII). Admission of the Kingdom of Burundi to membership in the United Nations</b>	
<i>The General Assembly,</i>	
<i>Having received</i> the recommendation of the Security Council of 26 July 1962 that the Kingdom of Burundi should be admitted to membership in the United Nations, <sup>3</sup>	
<i>Having considered</i> the application for membership of the Kingdom of Burundi, <sup>4</sup>	
<i>Decides</i> to admit the Kingdom of Burundi to membership in the United Nations.	
<i>1122nd plenary meeting, 18 September 1962.</i>	
<b>1750 (XVII). Admission of Jamaica to membership in the United Nations</b>	
<i>The General Assembly,</i>	
<i>Having received</i> the recommendation of the Security Council of 12 September 1962 that Jamaica should be admitted to membership in the United Nations, <sup>5</sup>	
<i>Having considered</i> the application for membership of Jamaica, <sup>6</sup>	
<sup>1</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 20, document A/5152.	
<sup>2</sup> A/5147 and Add.1 and 2. For the text of these documents, see Official Records of the Security Council, Seventeenth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1962, documents S/5137 and Add.1 and 2.	
<sup>3</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 20, document A/5151.	
<sup>4</sup> A/5148 and Add.1. For the text of these documents, see Official Records of the Security Council, Seventeenth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1962, documents S/5139 and Add.1.	
<sup>5</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 20, document A/5188.	
<sup>6</sup> A/5154. For the text of this document, see Official Records of the Security Council, Seventeenth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1962, document S/5154.	
<i>Decides</i> to admit Jamaica to membership in the United Nations.	
<i>1122nd plenary meeting, 18 September 1962.</i>	
<b>1751 (XVII). Admission of the State of Trinidad and Tobago to membership in the United Nations</b>	
<i>The General Assembly,</i>	
<i>Having received</i> the recommendation of the Security Council of 12 September 1962 that the State of Trinidad and Tobago should be admitted to membership in the United Nations, <sup>7</sup>	
<i>Having considered</i> the application for membership of the State of Trinidad and Tobago, <sup>8</sup>	
<i>Decides</i> to admit the State of Trinidad and Tobago to membership in the United Nations.	
<i>1122nd plenary meeting, 18 September 1962.</i>	
<b>1752 (XVII). Agreement between the Republic of Indonesia and the Kingdom of the Netherlands concerning West New Guinea (West Irian)</b>	
<i>The General Assembly,</i>	
<i>Considering</i> that the Government of Indonesia and the Netherlands have resolved their dispute concerning West New Guinea (West Irian),	
<i>Noting with appreciation</i> the successful efforts of the Acting Secretary-General to bring about this peaceful settlement,	
<i>Having taken cognizance</i> of the Agreement between the Republic of Indonesia and the Kingdom of the Netherlands concerning West New Guinea (West Irian), <sup>9</sup>	
1. <i>Takes note</i> of the Agreement;	
2. <i>Acknowledges</i> the role conferred upon the Secretary-General in the Agreement;	
3. <i>Authorizes</i> the Secretary-General to carry out the tasks entrusted to him in the Agreement.	
<i>1127th plenary meeting, 21 September 1962.</i>	
<sup>7</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 20, document A/5189.	
<sup>8</sup> A/5185 and Add.1. For the text of these documents, see Official Records of the Security Council, Seventeenth Year, Supplement for July, August and September 1962, documents S/5162 and Add.1.	
<sup>9</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 89, document A/5170, annex.	

**1754 (XVII). Admission of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria to membership in the United Nations**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having received* the recommendation of the Security Council of 4 October 1962 that the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria should be admitted to membership in the United Nations,<sup>10</sup>

*Having considered* the application for membership of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria,<sup>11</sup>

*Decides* to admit the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria to membership in the United Nations.

*1146th plenary meeting,  
8 October 1962.*

**1756 (XVII). Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* the provisions of its resolutions 992 (X) of 21 November 1955, 1136 (XII) of 14 October 1957, 1381 (XIV) of 20 November 1959 and 1670 (XVI) of 15 December 1961,

1. *Decides* to keep in being the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter and invites the Committee to meet not later than July 1963 and to report, with recommendations, to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session;

2. *Requests* that the work envisaged in paragraph 4 of General Assembly resolution 992 (X) should be continued.

*1157th plenary meeting,  
23 October 1962.*

**1757 (XVII). The Dag Hammarskjöld Foundation**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its unanimous decision, in its resolution 1625 (XVI) of 16 October 1961, in naming the United Nations library, at its dedication, "The Dag Hammarskjöld Library" in tribute to the memory of the late Secretary-General,

1. *Notes with satisfaction* the initiatives taken by Members of the United Nations in establishing and supporting the Dag Hammarskjöld Foundation as a living memorial devoted primarily to furthering his efforts to promote the objectives of the United Nations in the training of citizens of developing countries to hold responsible posts;

2. *Notes further* that the Foundation and the national committees organized to support its efforts will, in honour of the late Dag Hammarskjöld, carry out such projects as conform to the general aims and policies of the United Nations.

*1157th plenary meeting,  
23 October 1962.*

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 20, document A/5251.

<sup>11</sup> A/5246. For the text of this document, see *Official Records of the Security Council, Seventeenth Year, Supplement for October, November and December 1962*, document S/5172/Rev.1.

**1758 (XVII). Admission of Uganda to membership in the United Nations**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having received* the recommendation of the Security Council of 15 October 1962 that Uganda should be admitted to membership in the United Nations,<sup>12</sup>

*Having considered* the application for membership of Uganda,<sup>13</sup>

*Decides* to admit Uganda to membership in the United Nations.

*1158th plenary meeting,  
25 October 1962.*

**1759 (XVII). Report of the Commission of investigation into the conditions and circumstances resulting in the tragic death of Mr. Dag Hammarskjöld and of members of the party accompanying him**

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1628 (XVI) of 26 October 1961 in which it decided to appoint a Commission of five eminent persons to carry out an investigation into the circumstances surrounding the tragic death of Mr. Dag Hammarskjöld and of those who with him lost their lives on a mission in the service of the United Nations near the Ndola airport on 18 September 1961,

*Having considered* the report of the Commission established under the above-mentioned resolution,<sup>14</sup>

1. *Takes note* of the report of the Commission of investigation into the conditions and circumstances resulting in the tragic death of Mr. Dag Hammarskjöld and of members of the party accompanying him;

2. *Expresses its gratitude* to the members of the Commission for the work they have done;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General to inform the General Assembly of any new evidence which may come to his attention.

*1159th plenary meeting,  
26 October 1962.*

**1769 (XVII). Report of the International Atomic Energy Agency**

*The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the report of the International Atomic Energy Agency to the General Assembly for the year 1961-1962.<sup>15</sup>

*1179th plenary meeting,  
29 November 1962.*

**1770 (XVII). Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy**

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* that the General Conference of the International Atomic Energy Agency, on 26 September 1962,

<sup>12</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 20, document A/5258.

<sup>13</sup> A/5255. For the text of this document, see *Official Records of the Security Council, Seventeenth Year, Supplement for October, November and December 1962*, document S/5176.

<sup>14</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 22, documents A/5069 and Add.1.

<sup>15</sup> *Annual report of the Board of Governors to the General Conference, 1 July 1961-30 June 1962*, Vienna, July 1962, and supplementary report (A/5163 and Add.1).

expressed the belief that a third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy should be held,

*Recalling* the benefits that have flowed from the two International Conferences on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, organized by the United Nations and held at Geneva in 1955 and 1958,

*Believing* that the expeditious and effective application of atomic energy to peaceful purposes should be actively promoted,

*Recognizing* that international meetings provide effective opportunities for the dissemination of scientific information on the application of atomic energy to peaceful purposes,

*Noting* that, by 1964, six years will have elapsed since the last International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy,

*Recalling* the report of the Secretary-General<sup>16</sup> evaluating the Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy in relation to the holding of similar conferences in the future, and in particular the views expressed by the United Nations Scientific Advisory Committee in paragraph 15 of that report,

*Convinced* that, because of improved dissemination of knowledge of the peaceful uses of atomic energy, a technical conference considerably more limited in size and cost than those held in 1955 and 1958 would be adequate,

*Believing* that such a conference would now be desirable,

1. *Declares* its continued interest in promoting the application of atomic energy to peaceful purposes;

2. *Declares* that a third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy would be advantageous in achieving these objectives and should accordingly be convened under the aegis of the United Nations;

3. *Requests* the Secretary-General, with the assistance of the United Nations Scientific Advisory Committee, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency and in consultation with interested specialized agencies:

(a) To prepare plans and proceed with arrangements for a third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy to be held at Geneva for ten calendar days in the autumn of 1964;

(b) To provide for a conference considerably more limited in size and cost than those held in 1955 and 1958 and at a minimum expense to the United Nations;

(c) To report to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session so that the necessary funds for such a conference may be approved for inclusion in the United Nations budget;

4. *Invites* the States Members of the United Nations and members of the specialized agencies or of the International Atomic Energy Agency to participate in the Conference and to include among their representatives individual experts competent in the field of atomic energy.

*1179th plenary meeting,  
29 November 1962.*

<sup>16</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Fifteenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 25, documents A/4391 and Add.1.

## 1771 (XVII). Appointment of the Secretary-General of the United Nations

*The General Assembly,*

*Acting* in accordance with the recommendation of the Security Council of 30 November 1962,<sup>17</sup>

*Appoints* U Thant as Secretary-General of the United Nations for a term of office ending on 3 November 1966.<sup>18</sup>

*1182nd plenary meeting,  
30 November 1962.*

## 1786 (XVII). Revision of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

*The General Assembly,*

*Noting* a communication from the Director-General of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization to the Secretary-General of the United Nations<sup>19</sup> which envisaged an amendment relating to article II of the Agreement between the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, so as to eliminate the need for that organization to consult with the Economic and Social Council on applications for membership in that organization of States not Members of the United Nations,

*Having considered* Economic and Social Council resolution 865 (XXXIII) of 4 April 1962 by which the Council approved the deletion of article II of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and recommended to the General Assembly that it should approve that amendment of the Agreement,

*Approves* the deletion of article II of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

*1190th plenary meeting,  
8 December 1962.*

## 1800 (XVII). Report of the Security Council

*The General Assembly*

*Takes note* of the report of the Security Council to the General Assembly covering the period from 16 July 1961 to 15 July 1962.<sup>20</sup>

*1192nd plenary meeting,  
14 December 1962.*

## 1810 (XVII). The situation with regard to the implementation of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, containing the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, and its resolution 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961 by

<sup>17</sup> *Ibid.*, *Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 18, document A/5322.

<sup>18</sup> See note on item 18, p. 63.

<sup>19</sup> *Official Records of the Economic and Social Council, Thirty-third Session, Annexes*, agenda item 18, document E/3588.

<sup>20</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 2 (A/5202).*



which it established a Special Committee of seventeen members on the implementation of the Declaration,

*Conscious* of the fact that the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples and the subsequent establishment of the Special Committee have raised great hopes everywhere, in particular among peoples which have not yet attained independence, for the elimination of all forms of colonialism and foreign domination without delay,

*Having considered* the report of the Special Committee,<sup>21</sup>

*Noting with profound regret* that, in spite of the efforts of the United Nations, the provisions of the Declaration have not been fully implemented in a large number of territories and that, in certain cases, even preliminary measures have not yet been taken to realize its objectives,

*Deeply concerned* by the negative attitude and the deliberate refusal of certain administering Powers to co-operate with the Special Committee,

*Reaffirming its conviction* that any delay in the implementation of the Declaration constitutes a continuing source of international conflict, seriously impeding international co-operation and creating in many regions of the world increasingly dangerous situations likely to threaten international peace and security,

1. *Expresses its appreciation* to the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples for the work it has accomplished;

2. *Takes note with approval* of the methods and procedures which the Special Committee has adopted for the discharge of its functions;

3. *Solemnly reiterates and reaffirms* the objectives and principles enshrined both in the Declaration contained in resolution 1514 (XV) and in resolution 1654 (XVI);

4. *Deplores* the refusal of certain administering Powers to co-operate in the implementation of the Declaration in territories under their administration;

5. *Calls upon* the administering Powers concerned to cease forthwith all armed action and repressive measures directed against peoples who have not yet attained independence, particularly against the political activities of their rightful leaders;

6. *Urges* all administering Powers to take immediate steps in order that all colonial territories and peoples may accede to independence without delay in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5 of the Declaration;

7. *Decides* to enlarge the membership of the Special Committee established by resolution 1654 (XVI) by the addition of seven new members to be nominated by the President of the General Assembly;

8. *Invites* the enlarged Special Committee:

(a) To continue to seek the most suitable ways and means for the speedy and total application of the Declaration to all territories which have not yet attained independence;

(b) To propose specific measures for the complete application of the Declaration;

(c) To submit to the General Assembly in due course, and not later than its eighteenth session, a full report containing its suggestions and recommendations on all the territories mentioned in paragraph 5 of the Declaration;

(d) To apprise the Security Council of any developments in these territories which may threaten international peace and security;

9. *Requests* all Member States, especially the administering Powers, to afford the Special Committee their fullest co-operation;

10. *Requests* the Secretary-General to continue to provide the Special Committee with all the facilities and personnel necessary for the implementation of the present resolution.

1195th plenary meeting,  
17 December 1962.

\*  
\*  
\*

*The President of the General Assembly, in pursuance of paragraph 7 of the above resolution, appointed seven additional members of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples as follows: Bulgaria, Chile, Denmark, Iran, Iraq, Ivory Coast and Sierra Leone.*<sup>22</sup>

*Accordingly, the Special Committee is composed of the following Member States: AUSTRALIA, BULGARIA, CAMBODIA, CHILE, DENMARK, ETHIOPIA, INDIA, IRAN, IRAQ, ITALY, IVORY COAST, MADAGASCAR, MALI, POLAND, SIERRA LEONE, SYRIA, TANGANYIKA, TUNISIA, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, URUGUAY, VENEZUELA and YUGOSLAVIA.*

## 1811 (XVII). Question of Zanzibar

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* chapter VI of the report of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,<sup>21</sup> concerning the situation in Zanzibar,

*Having considered* the views of the petitioners submitted to the Special Committee,

*Taking note* of the statements made by the representatives of the administering Power before the Special Committee,

*Guided* by the provisions of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples contained in General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 and by resolution 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961,

1. *Takes note with satisfaction* of the political achievements of the people of Zanzibar;

2. *Takes note further* of the declared policy of the administering Power with respect to the independence of Zanzibar;

3. *Requests* the administering Power to take immediate steps for the implementation in Zanzibar of the provisions of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, and requests all concerned to make arrangements for the holding of elections on the basis of universal adult suffrage;

4. *Appeals* to all the people of Zanzibar to achieve national unity, having in view the independence of Zanzibar at the earliest date;

<sup>21</sup> *Ibid.*, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 25, document A/5238.

<sup>22</sup> See A/5397.

5. *Requests* the administering Power to make every effort, including the promotion of harmony and unity among the political elements of Zanzibar, to bring that Territory to independence at the earliest date in accordance with the Declaration contained in resolution 1514 (XV).

*1195th plenary meeting,  
17 December 1962.*

### 1812 (XVII). Question of Kenya

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the situation in Kenya,

*Bearing in mind* the principles embodied in its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*Having taken note* of the statement made by the delegation of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland on 10 August 1962 at the 99th meeting of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*Bearing in mind* the declared policy of the United Kingdom Government to lead the people of Kenya to full independence,

*Having studied* the evidence of the petitioners,

*Noting further* the negotiations which have taken place between the political parties concerned and the administering Power,

1. *Affirms* the validity, with respect to Kenya, of the provisions of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples contained in resolution 1514 (XV);

2. *Affirms further* the inalienable right of the people of Kenya to freedom and independence, and urges the administering Power to make every effort to organize national elections without further delay on the basis of universal adult suffrage;

3. *Requests* the administering Power and all concerned to make every effort, including the promotion of harmony and unity among the people of Kenya, to bring the territory to independence at the earliest date in accordance with the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples;

4. *Expresses the hope* that Kenya will become an independent and sovereign State and join the community of nations in the shortest possible time.

*1195th plenary meeting,  
17 December 1962.*

### 1817 (XVII). Question of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 embodying the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples, and its resolution 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961 by which it established a Special Committee to examine the implementation of the Declaration,

*Having considered* chapter V of the report of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,<sup>21</sup> relating to the question of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland,

*Having heard* the petitioners,

*Noting* that the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, as the administering Power, has not yet implemented the Declaration in these Territories and has not taken steps to transfer all powers to the peoples of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland,

*Noting* that the constitutional provisions now contemplated for these Territories and the electoral legislation in force are discriminatory, do not meet the wishes of the peoples and are not consistent with the Declaration,

*Deploing* the particularly alarming economic and social situation prevailing in Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland after several decades of colonial rule,

*Expressing its profound concern* at the declared intention of the Government of the Republic of South Africa to annex these Territories, and condemning any attempt to jeopardize the right of the peoples of these Territories to establish their own independent States,

*Taking note* of the statement made by the administering Power to the effect that these Territories are politically completely independent of South Africa and that the United Kingdom Government adheres to this policy, and that there is no question of that Government agreeing at this stage to the transfer of these Territories to the Republic of South Africa,

1. *Reaffirms* the inalienable right of the peoples of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland to self-determination and independence;

2. *Invites* the administering Power immediately to suspend the present constitutional provisions and to proceed without further delay to hold elections in the three Territories on the basis of direct universal adult suffrage;

3. *Invites further* the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to abrogate the present constitutional provisions and to convene immediately a constitutional conference with the participation of the democratically elected political leaders of the three Territories, with a view to setting, in accordance with their wishes, the date on which each of the Territories will attain its independence;

4. *Considers* that a serious effort should be made to provide economic, financial and technical assistance, through United Nations programmes of technical co-operation and the specialized agencies, in order to remedy the deplorable economic and social situation of the three Territories;

5. *Urges* the administering Power to take immediate steps to return to the indigenous inhabitants all the land taken from them, whatever the form of, or pretext for, such alienation;

6. *Declares solemnly* that any attempt to annex Basutoland, Bechuanaland or Swaziland, or to encroach upon their territorial integrity in any way, will be regarded by the United Nations as an act of aggression violating the Charter of the United Nations.

*1196th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### 1818 (XVII). Question of Nyasaland

*The General Assembly,*

*Recalling* its resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960 embodying the Declaration on the granting of

independence to colonial countries and peoples, and its resolution 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961 by which it established a Special Committee to examine the implementation of the Declaration,

*Having considered* chapter IV of the report of the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,<sup>21</sup> relating to the question of Nyasaland,

1. *Takes note* of the conclusions and recommendations concerning Nyasaland which were adopted by the Special Committee on 7 June 1962 and transmitted by the Secretary-General to the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland on 18 June 1962;

2. *Notes with satisfaction* that, at the constitutional talks held in London in November 1962, agreement was reached on a new constitution for Nyasaland;

3. *Expresses the hope* that this agreement will lead to the achievement of independence by Nyasaland without delay in conformity with the wishes of its people.

*1196th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### 1819 (XVII). The situation in Angola

*The General Assembly,*

*Having considered* the critical situation in Angola,

*Having considered* the report of the Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese Administration,<sup>22</sup> established under General Assembly resolution 1699 (XVI) of 19 December 1961,

*Having considered* the report of the Sub-Committee on the Situation in Angola,<sup>24</sup> established under General Assembly resolution 1603 (XV) of 20 April 1961,

*Resolutely condemning* the mass extermination of the indigenous population of Angola and other severe repressive measures being used by the Portuguese colonial authorities against the people of Angola,

*Deploring* the armed action being taken by Portugal for the suppression of the people of Angola and the use in this process of arms supplied to Portugal by certain Member States,

*Noting* that in the Territory of Angola, as in other Portuguese colonies, the indigenous population is denied all fundamental rights and freedoms, that racial discrimination is in fact widely practised and that the economic life of Angola is to a large extent based on forced labour,

*Convinced* that the colonial war being carried on by the Government of Portugal in Angola, the violation by that Government of the Security Council resolution of 9 June 1961,<sup>25</sup> its refusal to implement the provisions of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples contained in General Assembly resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960, and its refusal to implement resolutions 1542 (XV) of 15 December 1960, 1603 (XV) of 20 April 1961, 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961 and 1742 (XVI) of 30 January 1962, constitute a

source of international conflict and tension as well as a serious threat to world peace and security,

*Bearing in mind* the principles embodied in resolution 1514 (XV),

1. *Expresses its satisfaction* to the Sub-Committee on the Situation in Angola for the work it has accomplished;

2. *Solemnly reaffirms* the inalienable right of the people of Angola to self-determination and independence, and supports their demand for immediate independence;

3. *Condemns* the colonial war being carried on by Portugal against the people of Angola and demands that the Government of Portugal put an end to it immediately;

4. *Again calls upon* the Portuguese authorities to desist forthwith from armed action and repressive measures against the people of Angola;

5. *Urges* the Government of Portugal, without any further delay:

(a) To release all political prisoners;

(b) To lift the ban on political parties;

(c) To undertake extensive political, economic and social measures that would ensure the creation of freely elected and representative political institutions and transfer of power to the people of Angola in accordance with the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples;

6. *Requests* Member States to use their influence to secure the compliance of Portugal with the present resolution;

7. *Requests* all Member States to deny Portugal any support or assistance which may be used by it for the suppression of the people of Angola, and in particular to terminate the supply of arms to Portugal;

8. *Reminds* the Government of Portugal that its continued non-implementation of the resolutions of the General Assembly and of the Security Council is inconsistent with its membership in the United Nations;

9. *Requests* the Security Council to take appropriate measures, including sanctions, to secure Portugal's compliance with the present resolution and with the previous resolutions of the General Assembly and of the Security Council.

*1196th plenary meeting,  
18 December 1962.*

### 1844 (XVII). International Co-operation Year

*The General Assembly,*

*Deeply convinced* that wider and more intensive international co-operation would provide one of the most effective means of dispersing international tensions,

*Noting* that there exists a large measure of international co-operation in various fields among the peoples and nations of the world,

*Believing* that the world would be well served both by an increased awareness of the existing level of international co-operation and by a marked increase in the number of projects in diverse fields jointly undertaken on an international basis,

*Realizing* that increased international co-operation can most readily be brought about by expanding and building upon the activities of existing organizations and institutions, particularly the United Nations,

<sup>23</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 54, documents A/5160 and Add.1 and 2.

<sup>24</sup> Ibid., agenda item 29, document A/5286.

<sup>25</sup> Official Records of the Security Council, Sixteenth Year, Supplement for April, May and June 1961, document S/4835.

*Confident* that an appropriate way of celebrating the twentieth anniversary of the United Nations is through a year of increased international co-operation and joint efforts and undertakings,

*Convinced* that a designated period may serve both to direct attention to the common interests of mankind and to accelerate the joint efforts being undertaken to further them,

1. *Requests* the President of the General Assembly to nominate a Preparatory Committee of up to twelve Member States to meet at United Nations Headquarters;

2. *Requests* the Preparatory Committee to consider the desirability of designating 1965, the twentieth year of the United Nations, as International Co-operation Year, and to report to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session on the feasibility and financial implications of this proposal;

3. *Requests* the Preparatory Committee to report to the General Assembly at its eighteenth session on measures and activities that might be undertaken by Member States and by and through specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency, in pursuance of the present resolution and in furtherance of its objectives;

4. *Invites* non-governmental organizations having consultative status with the Economic and Social Council, the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency, and any other appropriate organizations in Member States, to begin making plans for special efforts and projects for the International Co-operation Year, and to render all assistance to the Preparatory Committee;

5. *Requests* the Secretary-General to provide the Preparatory Committee with all the necessary facilities for the accomplishment of its tasks.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

*The President of the General Assembly, in pursuance of paragraph 1 of the above resolution, appointed the following members of the Preparatory Committee on the International Co-operation Year: CANADA, CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC, CEYLON, CYPRUS, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, FINLAND, INDIA, IRELAND, PARAGUAY, PERU, THAILAND and UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC.<sup>26</sup>*

#### **1845 (XVII). Improvement of the methods of work of the General Assembly**

*The General Assembly,*

*Having established on 30 October 1962 an Ad Hoc Committee on the Improvement of the Methods of Work of the General Assembly,<sup>27</sup>*

*Having received from the Ad Hoc Committee a report<sup>28</sup> in which the Committee stated that it would not submit a final report to the General Assembly at its present session,*

1. *Decides* to continue the Ad Hoc Committee on the Improvement of the Methods of Work of the General Assembly, with its present membership and terms of reference, and requests the Committee to transmit to the Secretary-General by 31 May 1963 a report, with recommendations or suggestions, for circulation to Member States;

2. *Decides* to include in the provisional agenda of its eighteenth session an item entitled "Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on the Improvement of the Methods of Work of the General Assembly", and recommends that priority should be given to the consideration of this item.

*1198th plenary meeting,  
19 December 1962.*

<sup>26</sup> See A/5399.

<sup>27</sup> See note on item 86 below.

<sup>28</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes, agenda item 86, document A/5370.

### **Notes**

#### **Notification by the Secretary-General under Article 12, paragraph 2, of the Charter of the United Nations (item 7)**

At its 1129th plenary meeting, on 24 September 1962, the General Assembly took note of the communication dated 17 September 1962 from the Secretary-General to the President of the General Assembly.<sup>29</sup>

#### **Appointment of the Ad Hoc Committee on the Improvement of the Methods of Work of the General Assembly (item 86)<sup>30</sup>**

At its 1162nd plenary meeting, on 30 October 1962, the General Assembly decided to refer this item to an *ad hoc* committee to be constituted as follows: the thirteen Vice-Presidents of the seventeenth session (the Chairmen of the delegations of AUSTRALIA, BELGIUM, CHINA, COLOMBIA, FRANCE, GUINEA, HAITI, JORDAN, MADAGASCAR, ROMANIA, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND and UNITED STATES OF AMERICA); the three past Presidents of the As-

sembly who were members of their delegations to the seventeenth session (Mr. Padilla Nervo (MEXICO), Mr. Belaúnde (PERU) and Mr. Boland (IRELAND)); the President of the seventeenth session, Mr. Muhammad Zafrulla Khan (PAKISTAN); and the Chairman of the delegation of TUNISIA.

#### **Confirmation of the appointment of the Managing Director of the Special Fund (item 95)**

At its 1183rd plenary meeting, on 5 December 1962, the General Assembly confirmed the reappointment of Mr. Paul G. Hoffman as Managing Director of the Special Fund for a period of four years beginning on 1 January 1963.

#### **Report of the Economic and Social Council (chapters VII (sections I to III) and X to XIII) (item 12)**

At its 1190th plenary meeting, on 8 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of chapters VII (sections I to III) and X to XIII of the report of the Economic and Social Council.<sup>31</sup>

<sup>29</sup> *Ibid.*, agenda item 7, document A/5224.

<sup>30</sup> See resolution 1845 (XVII).

<sup>31</sup> Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Supplement No. 3 (A/5203).

**Organization of peace (item 23)**

At its 1198th plenary meeting, on 19 December 1962, the General Assembly decided, at the request of the delegation of Honduras,<sup>32</sup> to postpone until the eighteenth session the consideration of this item.

**Appointment of the Peace Observation Commission (item 19)**

At its 1200th plenary meeting, on 20 December 1962, the General Assembly decided to reappoint for the calendar years 1963 and 1964 the present members of the Peace Observation Commission.

<sup>32</sup> *Ibid.*, *Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda item 23, document A/5379.

The Commission is therefore composed as follows: CHINA, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, FRANCE, HONDURAS, INDIA, IRAQ, ISRAEL, NEW ZEALAND, PAKISTAN, SWEDEN, UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and URUGUAY.

**Report on the United Nations Emergency Force<sup>33</sup> (item 32 (a))**

At its 1201st plenary meeting, on 20 December 1962, the General Assembly took note of the report of the Secretary-General.<sup>34</sup>

<sup>33</sup> See resolutions 1864 (XVII) and 1866 (XVII).

<sup>34</sup> *Official Records of the General Assembly, Seventeenth Session, Annexes*, agenda items 32 and 63, document A/5172.



## CHECK LIST OF RESOLUTIONS

NOTE. The resolutions of the General Assembly are numbered in the order of their adoption. This check list includes all the resolutions adopted by the Assembly during its seventeenth session.

Resolution No.	Title	Item	Date of adoption	Page
1748 (XVII)	Admission of the Republic of Rwanda to membership in the United Nations .....	20	18 September 1962	70
1749 (XVII)	Admission of the Kingdom of Burundi to membership in the United Nations .....	20	18 September 1962	70
1750 (XVII)	Admission of Jamaica to membership in the United Nations.....	20	18 September 1962	70
1751 (XVII)	Admission of the State of Trinidad and Tobago to membership in the United Nations .....	20	18 September 1962	70
1752 (XVII)	Agreement between the Republic of Indonesia and the Kingdom of the Netherlands concerning West New Guinea (West Irian).....	89	21 September 1962	70
1753 (XVII)	Measures to be adopted in connexion with the earthquake in Iran.....	91	5 October 1962	27
1754 (XVII)	Admission of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria to membership in the United Nations.....	20	8 October 1962	71
1755 (XVII)	Question of Southern Rhodesia.....	56	12 October 1962	37
1756 (XVII)	Report of the Committee on arrangements for a conference for the purpose of reviewing the Charter.....	21	23 October 1962	71
1757 (XVII)	The Dag Hammarskjöld Foundation.....	82	23 October 1962	71
1758 (XVII)	Admission of Uganda to membership in the United Nations.....	20	25 October 1962	71
1759 (XVII)	Report of the Commission of investigation into the conditions and circumstances resulting in the tragic death of Mr. Dag Hammarskjöld and of members of the party accompanying him.....	22	26 October 1962	71
1760 (XVII)	Question of Southern Rhodesia.....	56	31 October 1962	38
1761 (XVII)	The policies of <i>apartheid</i> of the Government of the Republic of South Africa .....	87	6 November 1962	9
1762 (XVII)	The urgent need for suspension of nuclear and thermo-nuclear tests			
	Resolution A .....	77	6 November 1962	3
	Resolution B .....	77	6 November 1962	3
1763 (XVII)	Draft Convention and draft Recommendation on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages			
	Resolution A .....	44	7 November 1962	28
	Resolution B .....	44	7 November 1962	29
1764 (XVII)	Report of the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation .....	30	20 November 1962	10
1765 (XVII)	Report of the International Law Commission on the work of its fourteenth session .....	76	20 November 1962	65
1766 (XVII)	Question of extended participation in general multilateral treaties concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations.....	76	20 November 1962	65
1767 (XVII)	Question of general and complete disarmament.....	90	21 November 1962	4
1768 (XVII)	Programmes of technical assistance under the regular budget of the United Nations .....	62	23 November 1962	46
1769 (XVII)	Report of the International Atomic Energy Agency.....	14	29 November 1962	71
1770 (XVII)	Third International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy .....	14	29 November 1962	71
1771 (XVII)	Appointment of the Secretary-General of the United Nations.....	18	30 November 1962	72
1772 (XVII)	Committee on Housing, Building and Planning.....	12	7 December 1962	29
1773 (XVII)	United Nations Children's Fund.....	12	7 December 1962	29
1774 (XVII)	International control of narcotics.....	12	7 December 1962	30
1775 (XVII)	Fifteenth anniversary of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights....	12	7 December 1962	30
1776 (XVII)	The further promotion and encouragement of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms.....	12	7 December 1962	30
1777 (XVII)	United Nations assistance for the advancement of women in developing countries .....	12	7 December 1962	31
1778 (XVII)	International co-operation to assist in the development of information media in less developed countries.....	12	7 December 1962	31
1779 (XVII)	Manifestations of racial prejudice and national and religious intolerance .....	48	7 December 1962	32
1780 (XVII)	Preparation of a draft declaration and a draft convention on the elimination of all forms of racial discrimination.....	48	7 December 1962	32

<i>Resolution No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Date of adoption</i>	<i>Page</i>
1781 (XVII)	Preparation of a draft declaration and a draft convention on the elimination of all forms of religious intolerance.....	48	7 December 1962	33
1782 (XVII)	Advisory services in the field of human rights.....	80	7 December 1962	33
1783 (XVII)	Continuation of the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees .....	42	7 December 1962	33
1784 (XVII)	The problem of Chinese refugees in Hong Kong.....	42	7 December 1962	34
1785 (XVII)	United Nations Conference on Trade and Development.....	36	8 December 1962	14
1786 (XVII)	Revision of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	12	8 December 1962	72
1787 (XVII)	United Nations: financial report and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors.....	60 (a)	11 December 1962	46
1788 (XVII)	United Nations Children's Fund: financial report and accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors .....	60 (b)	11 December 1962	46
1789 (XVII)	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East: accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors.....	60 (c)	11 December 1962	47
1790 (XVII)	Voluntary funds administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees: accounts for the financial year ended 31 December 1961 and report of the Board of Auditors.....	60 (d)	11 December 1962	47
1791 (XVII)	Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions.....	66 (a)	11 December 1962	47
1792 (XVII)	Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the Committee on Contributions.....			
	Resolution A .....	66 (b)	11 December 1962	47
	Resolution B .....	66 (b)	19 December 1962	47
1793 (XVII)	Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the Board of Auditors .....	66 (c)	11 December 1962	47
1794 (XVII)	Confirmation of the appointments made by the Secretary-General to fill vacancies in the membership of the Investments Committee.....	66 (d)	11 December 1962	47
1795 (XVII)	Appointments to fill vacancies in the membership of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal .....	66 (e)	11 December 1962	47
1796 (XVII)	Appointment to fill a vacancy in the membership of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee.....	66 (f)	11 December 1962	48
1797 (XVII)	Integrated programme and budget policy.....	62	11 December 1962	48
1798 (XVII)	System of travel and subsistence allowances to members of organs and subsidiary organs of the United Nations.....	62	11 December 1962	48
1799 (XVII)	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund.....	71	11 December 1962	49
1800 (XVII)	Report of the Security Council.....	11	14 December 1962	72
1801 (XVII)	Question of convening a conference for the purpose of signing a convention on the prohibition of the use of nuclear and thermo-nuclear weapons .....	26	14 December 1962	5
1802 (XVII)	International co-operation in the peaceful uses of outer space.....	27	14 December 1962	5
1803 (XVII)	Permanent sovereignty over natural resources.....	39	14 December 1962	15
1804 (XVII)	Petitions and communications relating to the Territory of South West Africa .....	57	14 December 1962	38
1805 (XVII)	Question of South West Africa.....	57	14 December 1962	38
1806 (XVII)	Special Committee for South West Africa.....	57	14 December 1962	39
1807 (XVII)	Territories under Portuguese administration.....	54	14 December 1962	39
1808 (XVII)	Special training programme for Territories under Portuguese administration .....	54	14 December 1962	40
1809 (XVII)	Special Committee on Territories under Portuguese administration.....	54	14 December 1962	41
1810 (XVII)	The situation with regard to the implementation of the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples.....	25	17 December 1962	72
1811 (XVII)	Question of Zanzibar.....	25	17 December 1962	73
1812 (XVII)	Question of Kenya.....	25	17 December 1962	74
1813 (XVII)	International conference of plenipotentiaries on consular relations.....	74	18 December 1962	66
1814 (XVII)	Question of the publication of a United Nations juridical yearbook.....	73	18 December 1962	66
1815 (XVII)	Consideration of principles of international law concerning friendly relations and co-operation among States in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations.....	75	18 December 1962	66
1816 (XVII)	Technical assistance to promote the teaching, study, dissemination and wider appreciation of international law.....	75	18 December 1962	67
1817 (XVII)	Question of Basutoland, Bechuanaland and Swaziland.....	25	18 December 1962	74
1818 (XVII)	Question of Nyasaland.....	25	18 December 1962	74
1819 (XVII)	The situation in Angola.....	29	18 December 1962	75
1820 (XVII)	The Cairo Declaration of Developing Countries.....	84	18 December 1962	16



<i>Resolution No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Date of adoption</i>	<i>Page</i>
1821 (XVII)	Activities of the United Nations in the field of industrial development...	35	18 December 1962	16
1822 (XVII)	International Coffee Agreement, 1962.....	37	18 December 1962	17
1823 (XVII)	Decentralization of the economic and social activities of the United Nations and strengthening of the regional economic commissions....	35 (f)	18 December 1962	17
1824 (XVII)	The role of the United Nations in training national technical personnel for the accelerated industrialization of the developing countries.....	35 (c)	18 December 1962	17
1825 (XVII)	World Food Programme.....	12 and 34	18 December 1962	18
1826 (XVII)	Establishment of a United Nations capital development fund.....	35 (b)	18 December 1962	18
1827 (XVII)	United Nations training and research institute.....	34	18 December 1962	19
1828 (XVII)	Land reform .....	35 (e)	18 December 1962	19
1829 (XVII)	International measures to assist in offsetting fluctuations in commodity prices .....	37	18 December 1962	20
1830 (XVII)	Inflation and economic development.....	12 and 35	18 December 1962	20
1831 (XVII)	Economic development and the conservation of nature.....	12	18 December 1962	21
1832 (XVII)	African educational development.....	12 and 41	18 December 1962	21
1833 (XVII)	Progress and operations of the Special Fund; United Nations programmes of technical co-operation.....	40 and 41	18 December 1962	22
1834 (XVII)	Question of assistance to Libya.....	41 (c)	18 December 1962	22
1835 (XVII)	Confirmation of the allocation of funds for the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance in 1963.....	41 (b)	18 December 1962	23
1836 (XVII)	Technical assistance to Burundi and Rwanda.....	41 and 78	18 December 1962	23
1837 (XVII)	Declaration on the conversion to peaceful needs of the resources released by disarmament.....	33 and 94	18 December 1962	24
1838 (XVII)	Population growth and economic development.....	38	18 December 1962	25
1839 (XVII)	Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum.....	46	19 December 1962	34
1840 (XVII)	Draft Convention on Freedom of Information; draft Declaration on Freedom of Information.....	45 and 47	19 December 1962	34
1841 (XVII)	Implementation of the Supplementary Convention of 1956 on the Abolition of Slavery, the Slave Trade and Institutions and Practices similar to Slavery.....	81	19 December 1962	34
1842 (XVII)	Measures designed to promote among youth the ideals of peace, mutual respect and understanding between peoples.....	83	19 December 1962	34
1843 (XVII)	Draft International Covenants on Human Rights.			
	Resolution A .....	43	19 December 1962	35
	Resolution B .....	43	19 December 1962	35
	Resolution C .....	43	19 December 1962	35
1844 (XVII)	International Co-operation Year.....	24	19 December 1962	75
1845 (XVII)	Improvement of the methods of work of the General Assembly.....	86	19 December 1962	76
1846 (XVII)	Report of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories .....	49	19 December 1962	41
1847 (XVII)	Continuation of the Committee on Information from Non-Self-Governing Territories .....	49	19 December 1962	42
1848 (XVII)	Dissemination of information in the Non-Self-Governing Territories on the Declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples .....	50	19 December 1962	42
1849 (XVII)	Offers by Member States of study and training facilities for inhabitants of Non-Self-Governing Territories.....	51	19 December 1962	42
1850 (XVII)	Racial discrimination in Non-Self-Governing Territories.....	53	19 December 1962	43
1851 (XVII)	Pattern of conferences.....	65	19 December 1962	53
1852 (XVII)	Geographical distribution of the staff of the Secretariat.....	70 (a) and (b)	19 December 1962	53
1853 (XVII)	United Nations International School.....	72	19 December 1962	54
1854 (XVII)	Administrative and budgetary procedures of the United Nations.			
	Resolution A .....	64	19 December 1962	54
	Resolution B .....	64	19 December 1962	54
1855 (XVII)	The Korean question.....	28	19 December 1962	7
1856 (XVII)	Report of the Commissioner-General of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East.....	31	20 December 1962	11
1857 (XVII)	Question of Hungary.....	85	20 December 1962	11
1858 (XVII)	Report of the Trusteeship Council.....	13	20 December 1962	43

<i>Resolution No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Item</i>	<i>Date of adoption</i>	<i>Page</i>
1859 (XVII)	Dissemination of information on the United Nations and the International Trusteeship System in the Trust Territories.....	59	20 December 1962	43
1860 (XVII)	Supplementary estimates for the financial year 1962.....	61	20 December 1962	55
1861 (XVII)	Budget for the financial year 1963			
	Resolution A .....	62	20 December 1962	58
	Resolution B .....	62	20 December 1962	58
	Resolution C .....	62	20 December 1962	58
1862 (XVII)	Unforeseen and extraordinary expenses for the financial year 1963....	62	20 December 1962	60
1863 (XVII)	Working Capital Fund for the financial year 1963			
	Resolution A .....	62	20 December 1962	60
	Resolution B .....	62	20 December 1962	60
1864 (XVII)	United Nations Emergency Force.....	32 (b)	20 December 1962	61
1865 (XVII)	United Nations operations in the Congo.....	63	20 December 1962	61
1866 (XVII)	Convening of a special session of the General Assembly.....	32 (b) and 63	20 December 1962	61
1867 (XVII)	Audit reports relating to expenditure by specialized agencies and by the International Atomic Energy Agency of technical assistance funds allocated from the Special Account.....	68 (a)	20 December 1962	62
1868 (XVII)	Audit reports relating to expenditure by executing agencies of funds earmarked from the Special Fund.....	68 (b)	20 December 1962	62
1869 (XVII)	Administrative and budgetary co-ordination of the United Nations with the specialized agencies and with the International Atomic Energy Agency .....	69	20 December 1962	62
1870 (XVII)	Scale of assessments for the apportionment of the expenses of the United Nations .....	67	20 December 1962	62
1871 (XVII)	Credentials of representatives to the seventeenth session of the General Assembly .....	3 (b)	20 December 1962	1